

Yogatattvabindu of Rāmacandra
A Critical Edition and Annotated Translation

Nils Jacob Liersch

December 13, 2022

Contents

Contents	1
1 The List of the 15 Yogas	3
2 Conventions in the Critical Apparatus	5
2.1 Sigla in the Critical Apparatus	5
2.2 Punctuation	6
2.3 Sandhi	6
2.4 Class Nasals	7
2.5 Lists	7
3 Critical Edition	9

Chapter 1

The List of the 15 Yogas

- It's not entirely clear if the list given at the beginning of the text codifying the fifteen *yogas* belongs to the original text or was a later addition by another hand. One primary reason for this possibility is the structure of the *yogas* in the actual course of the text does not equal the list. The text begins with a description of *kriyāyoga* and continues to describe *siddhakunḍalinīyoga* and somewhat suprisingly mentions *mantrayoga* in the same breath. One starts wondering why the structure of the text does not follow the codification. However the mention of *jñānotpattav upāyaḥ* might be a clue why the second *yoga* in the list might be *jñānayoga*. So far it seems to me that there are three options or a combination of these to explain these apparent inconsistencies: 1. The text is highly corrupted. 2. The codification was a later addition of another hand. 3. The term *jñānayoga* is listed due to the results of *siddhakunḍalinīyoga*, which is the generation of knowledge due to the practice of a certain *yoga* involving the central channel, as mentioned in this section of the text.

Chapter 2

Conventions in the Critical Apparatus

2.1 Sigla in the Critical Apparatus

- E : Printed Edition
- P : Pune BORI 664
- L : Lalchand Research Library LRL5876
- B : Bodleian Oxford D 4587
- N₁: NGMPP B 38-31
- N₂: NGMPP B 38-35 / A 1327-14
- D₁: IGNCA 30019
- U₁: SORI 1574
- U₂: SORI 6082

The order of the readings in the critical apparatus is arranged according to the quality of readings in decending order. The critical apparatus is positive. Gemitation is not recorded.

2.2 Punctuation

The very inconsistent use of punctuation marks in the witnesses at hand makes standardization necessary. A close examination of the overall usage of punctuation suggest that in the course of the texts transmission punctuations have been dropped frequently or even have been added. Particularly in the lists given in the text the copists negligence or not properly dealing with punctuation resulted in various forms of those lists with and without punctuations. Due to missing punctuation in many instances copists either made up case endings, changed the text and combined the lists' items into compounds that weren't present in the assumed original text. Even though punctuation plays a role that should'nt be underestimated, the deviation of punctuation at the end of sentences, lists and verse-numbering will only be documented in the critical apparatus of the printed edition to meaningful extend. That means, for example that emendations of obvious mistakes in punctuation will not be recorded in the critical apparatus. However, the digital edition of this work provides a way more detailed documentation of deviations in punctuation in the form of diplomatic transcripts of each witness and even a function to display sentences cummulatively on top of each other.

In the printed edition of the *Tattvayogabindu* the standard conventions of punctuation are followed:

In verse poetry, a *daṇḍa* marks the end of a half verse, half of the *śloka*, and the double *daṇḍa* marks the end of a verse. A half verse is a *pāda*, at least in some literary works, this is concluded by a *daṇḍa* and the end of a *śloka* by a double *daṇḍa*. In prose the single *daṇḍa* indicates the end of a sentence and the double *daṇḍa* marks the end of a paragraph.

Variations in the usage of *Avagraha* will be recorded. Items of lists will be separated by a single *daṇḍa*.

2.3 Sandhi

Among the witnesses we see deviating and inconsistent application of *sandhi*. There is no clear evidence that originally *sandhi* was intentionally not applied. This edition will therefore apply *sandhi* consistently throughout the constituted text to provide a readable text sticking to contemporary conventions in Sanskrit. The variant readings concerning *sandhi* are recorded consistently in the apparatus criticus.

This is due to various textcritical problems arising from the inconsistent usage of punctuation which results in application or non-application of *sandhi* whether the respective witness applied a *daṇḍa* or not. This is particularly the case within lists, which frequently occur in our compilation. Items were most likely originally separated by *daṇḍa*.

2.4 Class Nasals

Again, due to inconsistent use of class nasals among the witnesses *anusvāras* have been substituted with the respective class nasals throughout the edition.

2.5 Lists

Lists are very frequent in the *Yogatattvabindu*. In fact, the text initially gives a list of 15 Yogas in the beginning and many more lists have been utilized throughout the text. Many witnesses lost punctuation in the process of copying and as a consequence applied *sandhi*, to arrive at a consistent and conveniently readable edition of the text, all lists have been identified as such and normalized to the Nominativ Singular or Nominativ Plural form of the respective item. Items are separated by a double *daṇḍa*. The differences in punctuation, as well as simple emendations regarding punctuation won't be documented in the apparatus criticus.

Chapter 3

Critical Edition

[Introduction]

- 1 श्री गणेशाय नमः ॥ अथ राजयोगप्रकारो लिख्यते ॥ राजयोगस्येदं फलं । येन राजयोगेनानेकराज्यभोगसमय
2 एव । अनेकपार्थिवविनोदं प्रेक्षणसमय एव । बहुतरकालं शरीरस्थितिर्भवति । स एव राजयोगः । तस्यैते
3 भेदाः । क्रियायोगः १ ॥ ज्ञानयोगः २ ॥ चर्यायोगः ३ ॥ हठयोगः ४ ॥ कर्मयोगः ५ ॥ लययोगः ६ ॥
4 ध्यानयोगः ७ ॥ मन्त्रयोगः ८ ॥ लक्ष्ययोगः ९ ॥ वासनयोगः १० ॥ शिवयोगः ११ ॥ ब्रह्मयोगः १२ ॥
5 अद्वैतयोगः १३ ॥ सिद्धयोगः १४ ॥ राजयोगः १५ ॥ एते पञ्चदशयोगाः ॥

[Kriyāyoga]

- 6 इदानीं क्रियायोगस्य लक्षणं कथ्यते ।
7 क्रियामुक्तिरयं योगः स्वपिण्डे सिद्धिदायकः ।
8 यं यं करोति कल्लोलं कार्यारम्भे मनः सदा ।
9 तत्ततः कुञ्चनं कुर्वन्क्रियायोगस्ततो भवेत् ॥१॥

1
2
3

Testimonia: **5 pañcadaśāyogā**] YSC: ity ādinā 'mnātāni | tatra nididhyāsanam pradhānam | tat sa-
hakṛtād eva manaso 'laukikā 'bādhitātmagocara pramāsambhavāt sarvavijñānādirūpaphalasamvādāc
ca | nididhyāsanañcaika tānatādirūpo rājayogāparaparyāyaḥ samādhiḥ | tatsādhanam tu kriyāyogaḥ,
caryāyogaḥ, karmayogo, haṭhayogo, mantrayogo, jñānayogaḥ, advaitayogo, lakṣyayogo, brahmayogaḥ,
śivayogaḥ, siddhiyogo, vāsanāyogo, layayogo, dhyānayogaḥ, premabhaktiyogaḥ ca |

Sources: **5 pañcadaśāyogā**] Ysv (PT): pañcadaśāprakāro 'yaṃ rājayogaḥ || kriyāyogo jñānayogaḥ kar-
mayogo haṭhas tathā | dhyānayogo mantrayoga urayogaḥ ca vāsanā | rājaty etad brahmavaśīva ebhiś ca
pañcadaśadhā | idānīm lakṣaṇaṃ caiśāṃ kathayāmi śṛṇu priye | **7 kriyāmuktir**] Ysv (PT): kriyāmukti-
mayo [kriyāmuktir ayam (YK)] yogaḥ sapiṇḍisiddhidāyakaḥ [sapiṇḍe (YK)] | yatkāromiti saṅkalpaṃ
kāryārambhe manaḥ sadā || **9 tattataḥ**] Ysv (PT=YK): tatsāṅgācāraṇaṃ kurvan kriyāyogaratō bhavet |

1 śrī gaṇeśāya namaḥ cett.] śrī ṇe ya maḥ P śrī gaṇeśāya namaḥ || śrī gurave namaḥ || N₁ śrī gaṇeśāya
namaḥ || śrī sarasvatyai namaḥ || śrī nirañjanāya namaḥ || D śrī gaṇeśāya namaḥ || om śrī nirañjanāya
|| U₁ **atha rājayogaprakāro likhyate** N₁N₂D] **atha rājayogaprakāra** likhyate U₁ rājayogāntargataḥ ||
binduyogaḥ E **atha tattvabimduyogaprārambhāḥ** L **atha rājayoga** liṣyate P **atha rājayoga** likhyate U₂
rājayogasyedam phalaṃ PU₂] rājayogasya idaṃ phalaṃ N₁N₂D om. EL "yogenāneka" PN₁] "yogena
aneka" N₂DU₁U₂ **2 prekṣaṇasamaya** cett.] prekṣaṇasamaya U₂ **eva** cett.] evaṃ U₂ **rājayogaḥ**
cett.] rājayogas U₂ **tasyaite** PU₂] tasya ete cett. **3 caryāyogaḥ** cett.] tvaryāyogaḥ U₁ **layayogaḥ**
cett.] nayayogaḥ U₂ **4 lakṣyayogaḥ** cett.] lakṣayogaḥ U₁ **5 siddhayogaḥ** PU₂] rājayogaḥ N₁N₂DU₁
rājayogaḥ PU₂] siddhayogaḥ cett. **ete pañcadaśāyogaḥ** PN₁DU₁] evaṃ pañcadaśāyogā bhavaṃti U₂
6 idānīm cett.] idānī N₂ **atha** U₂ **kriyāyogasya** cett.] kriyāyogas U₂ **kathate** cett.] kathayate D
om. U₂ **7 kriyāmuktir** cett.] kriyāmukti N₂ kriyāmuktiḥ || U₂ **ayam** cett.] layaṃ N₂ **yogaḥ** cett.]
yogaḥ | N₁U₁ **siddhidāyakaḥ** cett.] siddhidāyakaṃ U₂ **9 tattataḥ** cett.] tatas tataḥ U₂ tamkṛ tam U₁
kuñcanaṃ cett.] kūrcanaṃ N₂ **tato bhavet** PU₂] ato bhava N₁N₂D ato va U₁

Philological Commentary: **5 rājayoga:** The initial codification of 15 *yogas* appears in N₁, N₂, P, D, U₁
and U₂. It is omitted in E and L. B can't be determined due to missing folios. It is also missing in the
Ysg.

1	क्षमाविवेकवैराग्यंशान्तिसन्तोषनिस्पृहाः ।	1
2	एतद्युक्तियुतो योगी क्रियायोगी निगद्यते ॥२॥	2
3	मात्सर्यं मेमता माया हिंसा च मदगवेता ।	1
4	कामक्रोधौ भयं लज्जा लोभमोहौ तथा उशुचिः ॥३॥	2
5	रागद्वेषादृष्ट्यालस्यं भ्रन्तिर्दम्भो क्षमा भ्रमः ।	1
6	यस्यै तानि न विद्यन्ते क्रियायोगी स उच्यते ॥४॥	2
7	यस्यान्तःकरणे क्षमाविवेकवैराग्यशान्तिसन्तोष इत्यादीन्युत्पाद्यन्ते । स एव बहुक्रियायोगी कथ्यते ।	3
9	कापट्यं ॥ माया ॥ वित्तं ॥ हिंसा ॥ तृष्णा ॥ मात्सर्यं ॥ अहंकारः ॥ रोषः ॥ भयं ॥ लज्जा ॥ लोभः ॥	
10	मोहः ॥ अशुचित्वं ॥ रागः ॥ द्वेषः ॥ आलस्यं ॥ पाखंडित्वं ॥ भ्रान्तिः ॥ इन्द्रियविकारः ॥ कामः ॥ एते	
11	यस्य मनसि प्रदिदिनं न्यून भवन्ति । स एव बहुक्रियायोगी कथ्यते ॥	

hpb

Testimonia: **9 lobhaḥ**] Ysg: lobhamohau aśucitvaṃ rāga dveṣau ālasyaṃ pāṣaṃḍitvaṃ bhrāṃtiḥ īṃdryi-avikāraḥ kāmāḥ ete yasya pratidinaṃ nyūnā bhavānti **11 bahukriyāyogī**] Ysg: sa eva kriyāyogī kathyate ||

Sources: **1 kṣamā°**] Ysv (PT): kṣamāvivēkavairāgyaśāntisantoṣanispṛhāḥ | etan muktiyuto yo'sau kriyāyogo nigadyate | **kṣamā°**] Ysv (YK): kṣamāvivēkavairāgyaśāntisantoṣanispṛhāḥ | etan muktiyutaś cāsau kriyāyogī nigadyate || 211 || **3 mātṣaryam**] Ysv (PT): mātṣaryam mamatā māyā himsā ca mada-garvitā | kāmāḥ krodho bhayaṃ lajjā lobho mohas tathā 'śuciḥ [śuciḥ (YK)] || **5 rāga dveṣau**] Ysv (PT): rāga dveṣau ghrṇālasyaśrāntidambhakṣamābhramāḥ [ghṛṇālasyaṃ bhrāntir dambho 'kṣamā bhramāḥ (YK)] | yasyaitāni na vidyante kriyāyogī sa ucyate ||

1 °viveka° cett.] vivekaṃ EU₂ **°nisprhāḥ** P] °nisprhāḥ || U₂ °nisprhā EN₁ °nisprhā || 2 || N₂ °nisprhāḥ D °nisprhā U₁ **2 etad** EPU₁] etat N₁N₂DU₂ **yuktiyuto** cett.] muktiyuto U₂ **yogī** EPN₁DU₂] yo sau N₂U₁ **3 mātṣaryam** EU₁U₂] mātṣarya PN₁D **himsā** ca E] himsāśā cett. himsā ca E himsāḥ || N₁ **4 °krodhaḥ** U₁U₂] krodha° EPN₁ °krodho D °śuciḥ cett.] śuciḥ EN₂U₂ **5 rāga dveṣau** cett.] rāgadoṣau U₁ athadveṣo L **ghṛṇā°** cett.] ghrṇā° N₂ **bhrāṃtir dambho** cett.] bhrāṃtir debho D bhrāntitvaṃ E bhrāṃti dambha° U₁ **kṣamā bhramāḥ** cett.] mokṣam ābhramāḥ E kṣamā bhramāḥ U₁ **6 na** cett.] ca E **8 kṣamā°** cett.] kṣamāḥ N₁ kṣamā° N₂ **vivekavairāgyaśānti** cett.] kṣamāḥ vivekavairāgya | śāṃti° N₁ °vairāgyaśānti° N₂ kṣamā || vivekavairāgya || śāṃti° D °santoṣa ityādīny cett.] °santoṣādīny E °santoṣa ity ādīno° L °santoṣa ity ādina niraṃtaram U₁ °santoṣa ity ādayo niraṃtaram U₂ **ny-u-tpādyante** cett.] utpadyante E °tpādyante L utyaṃte U₁ **bahukriyāyogī** cett.] bahukriyāyogā D **kathyate** cett.] sa kathyate DN₂ tkacyate U₂ **9 kāpatyam** cett.] yasyāntaḥkaraṇe kapatyam N₁ kāpayam L kāpacham U₁ **māyā** N₁N₂] māya D yāya U₁ pāpa U₂ om. EPL **vittam** EP] vitam L vitvam N₁N₂DU₁ titam U₂ **mātṣaryam** cett.] mātṣaryam E mātṣarya DU₁ **roṣaḥ** EU₁] roṣo cett. eṣo N₂ **bhayaṃ** cett.] kṣayam E lajjā cett.] lajjā U₁ **lobhaḥ** PL] lobha° cett. om. U₂ **10 mohāḥ** P] moha LN₂ mohā cett. **aśucitvaṃ** cett.] aśucitvaṃ N₁D aśucitvaṃ N₂ **rāgaḥ** P] rāga° cett. rāja° L om. E **dveṣaḥ** cett.] dveṣa L om. E **ālasyam** cett.] om. E **pākhaṃḍitvaṃ** cett.] pāṣaṃḍitvaṃ DN₁ pākhaṃḍitvaṃ E pārṣaḍitvaṃ N₂ **īndriyavikāraḥ** cett.] īṃdryiṃyam vikāraḥ P itivikāraḥ L **kāmāḥ** cett.] kāma N₂ om. U₂ **ete** cett.] eta L rāte U₁ etate U₂ **11 bhavanti** cett.] bhavaīti N₁ **bahukriyāyogī** cett.] bahukriyāyogī DU₁U₂ **kathyate** cett.] kathyamte U₁U₂

Philological Commentary: **1 °kṣamā°**: The printed edition E starts here. **rāga°**: L starts here. **bahukriyāyogī**: The term *bahukriyāyogī* currently seems to be unique in Sanskrit literature. The elaborations of Rāmacandra on Kriyāyoga after the quotes of the Ysv are either taken from an unknown source or his own creation.

[Siddhakuṇḍalinīyoga and Mantrayoga]

- 1 इदानीं राजयोगस्य भेदाः कथ्यन्ते के ते । एकः सिद्धकुण्डलिनीयोगः । मन्त्रयोगः । अमू राजयोगौ
 2 कथ्येते । मूलकन्दस्थाने एका तेजोरूपा महानाडी वर्तते । इयमे का नाडी इडापिङ्गलासुषुम्णा ॥ एतान्
 3 भेदान् प्राप्नोति । वामभागे चन्द्ररूपा इडा नाडी वर्तते । दक्षिणभागे सूर्यरूपा पिङ्गला नाडी वर्तते ।
 4 मध्यमार्गे उत्तिसूक्ष्मा पद्मिनी । तन्तुसमाकारा कोटिविद्युत्समप्रभा ।

Testimonia: **1 rājayogasya**] Ysg: atha rājayogasya bhedaḥ kathyete || **siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ**] Ysg: siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ mantrayogaḥ ceti **2 mūlakanda**] Ysg: mūlakandasthāne ekā tejomayā mahānāḍī vartate | **ekā nāḍī**] Ysg: iyaṃ idāpīṅgalasuṣūmnā bheda tridhā | **3 vāma**] Ysg: vāmaabhāge caṇḍrarūpā idā **dakṣiṇa**] Ysg: dakṣiṇabhāge sūryarūpā pīṅgalā | **4 madhyamārge**] Ysg: madhyamārge atisūkṣmā visa? taṃtusamākārā koṭividyutprabhā **madhyamārge**] SSP 2.26: mūlakandād aṇḍalagnāṃ brahmaṇāḍīṃ śvetavarṇāṃ brahmarandhraparyantaṃ gatāṃ saṃsmaret | tanmadhye kamalatantunibhāṃ vidyutkoṭiprabhāṃ ūrdhvagāminīṃ tām mūrṭim manasā lakṣayet | sarvasiddhipradā bhavati |

Sources: **1 siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ mantrayogaḥ**] Ysv (PT): jñānayogaṃ pravakṣyāmi tajjñāni śivatāṃ vrajet | paṭhanāt smaraṇād vyānānmaṇḍanāt brahmasādhakaḥ | tad bhedasyaikaśāṇḍhānāmaṣṭaiśvaryamayo bhavet | tritīrthaṃ yatra nāḍī ca tripuṇyaṃ parameśvari | ...eṣo 'śya viśvarūpasya rājayogo mato budhaiḥ | viśeṣaṃ kathyaiṣyāmi śṛṇu caikamanāḥ sati | **mūlakanda**] Ysv (PT): mūlakande sthale caikā nāḍī tejasvatī parā | gudorddhe sā tribhāgābhūḍidā nāma śaśīprabhā | śaktirūpāmahānāḍī dhyānāt sarvārthadāyini | dakṣiṇe 'pi kulākhyeti puṃrūpā sūryavagrāhā | madhyabhāge suṣūmnākhya brahmaviśṇuśivātmikā | śuddhacittena sā vijñā vidyutkoṭīsamaprabhā | **mūlakanda**] Ysv (YK): mūlakandasthale caikā nāḍī tejasvitāparā || 246 || gudorddhe sā tridhā bhūyādīdāvāme śaśīprabhā | śaktirūpā mahānāḍī dhyānātsarvārthadāyini || 247 || dakṣiṇe pīṅgalākhyeti puṃrūpā sūryavagrāhā | madhyabhāge suṣūmnākhya brahmaviśṇuśivātmikā || 248 || śuddhacittena sā vijñā vidyutkoṭīsamaprabhā |

1 bhedāḥ cett.] bhedā N₂ **kathyante** cett.] kathyate N₂ *om.* L **ke te** DN₁U₁] te ke cett. kriyate N₂ **siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ**] EN₁] siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ U₁ siddhakuṇḍalinīyoga || U₂ siddhakuṇḍalinīyoga | L siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ N₂D siddhakuṇḍamliṃ yogaḥ P **mantrayogaḥ** cett.] *om.* L **amū** cett.] astu E **rājayogau** cett.] rājayogaḥ E **2 kathyete** P] kathyate cett. kathyante U₂ **mūlakandasthāne** cett.] mūlakandasthāne || U₂ mūlaṃ kaṇḍasthāne P **ekā** cett.] eka N₁N₂ **tejorūpā** cett.] tejorūpā || U₂ **vartate** cett.] pravartate U₂ **iyam** E] iyaṃ cett. trayam L **ekā** cett.] eka | E eka P kā L **'suṣūmnān** || N₁N₂D] suṣūmnā | L **'suṣūmnā** cett. **etān** cett.] ete N₁N₂D **3 idā** cett.] *om.* U₂ **nāḍī** cett.] **vartate** cett.] pravartate U₂ **dakṣiṇabhāge** cett.] dakṣiṇe bhāge U₁ **vartate** cett.] pravartate U₂ **4 madhyamārge** cett.] madhyarge D **'tisūkṣmā** EPLU₂] atisūkṣmā DN₁N₂U₁ **padmini** cett.] padmani PLN₁N₂ **tantusamākārā** cett.] taṃtusamākārā P **'prabhā** cett.] 'prabhaḥ U₁

Philological Commentary: **1 kathyante:** The whole sentence is *om.* in U₁. **siddhakuṇḍalinīyogaḥ mantrayogaḥ:** The sudden appearance of the term *mantrayoga* here seems odd: This section that follows doesn't mention the practice of *mantra* at all. It might simply be an early scribal mistake that has been copied by most of the manuscripts. However, all witnesses preserve this reading except L. The sentence that follows confirms the reading of Mantrayoga by the usage of dual forms. Although the YTB follows the Ysv very closely in structure and content, the yoga introduced in the Ysv at this point is *jñānayoga*. The subject of *jñāna* in this context, however, is picked up by the YTB. It is also well in the range of realistic possibilities that already in the text's early transmission folios got lost and confused. This szenario is supported by the diffuse arrangement of the the five types of Lakṣayoga and the Yogas missing from the list. Currently it seems not possible to fix this issue conclusively.

[First Cakra]

- 1 इदानीं सुषुम्णायां ज्ञानोत्पत्तावुपायाः कथ्यन्ते ॥ आदौ चतुर्दलं मूलचक्रं वर्तते । प्रथमं आधारचक्रं । गुदा
 2 स्थानं ॥ रक्तवर्णं ॥ गणेशं दैवतं ॥ सिद्धिबुद्धिशक्तिं मुषको वाहनं ॥ कूर्मऋषिः ॥ आकुञ्चनं मुद्रामुद्रा ।
 3 । अपानः वायुः ॥ ऊर्मी कला ॥ ओजस्विनी धारणा ॥ चतुर्दलेषु रजःसत्त्वतमोमनांसि ॥ वं शं षं सं ॥
 4 मध्यत्रिकोणे त्रिशिखा ॥ तन्मध्ये त्रिकोणाकारं कामपिठं वर्तते । तत्पीठमध्ये ऽग्निशिखाकारैका मुर्तिर्वर्तते ।
 5 तस्या मूर्तेर्ध्यानकरणाद्दासास्त्रकाव्यनाटकादिसकलबाह्व्यं विनाभ्यासेन पुरुषस्य मनोमध्ये स्फुरति । अस्य
 6 बहिरानन्दा ॥ योगानन्दा ॥ वीरानन्दा ॥ उपरमानन्दा ॥ अजपाजपः शतः ॥ ६०० ॥ घटि ९ पलानि
 7 ४० ॥

Testimonia: **1 upāyāḥ**] Ysg: atas taj jñōtpattāv upāyā ucyamte || **mūlacakram**] Ysg: gudamūlacakram caturdalaṃ | **kāmapiṭham**] Ysg: tanmadhye trikoṇākāraṃ kāmapiṭham | **‘gniśikhākāraikā**] Ysg: tat-piṭhamadhye agniśikhākārā gaṇeśamūrttir varattate || **5 sakalaśāstra**] Ysg: tasyā mūrter dhyānakaraṇāt sakalakāvyanāṭakādisakalavāṇmayam vinābhyāseṇa puruṣasya manomadhye sphurati

Sources: **1 mūlacakram**] Ysv (PT): mūlādhāraṃ catuṣpatraṃ gudorddhe [gudorddhe (YK)] vartate mahat | tanmadhye svarṇapīṭhe tu trikoṇaṃ maṇḍalaṃ [trikoṇamaṇḍalaṃ (YK)] param | tatra vahnīśikhākārā mūrtiliḥ sarvatra siddhidā | asyā dhyānaṃ manomadhye vinā piṭhena [pāṭhena (YK)] vāṇmayam | sarvaśāstrāṇi saṅkarṣaṃ [saṃkarṣa (PT)] sadā sphurati yōgavit |

1 suṣumṇāyāḥ] E] suṣumṇāyā PU₂ suṣumṇāyā° U₁ suṣumṇāyāḥ N₁N₂D suṣumṇā° L **jñānotpattāv upāyāḥ**] E] jñānotpattāv upāyāḥ cett. jñānotpattāv upāyā U₂ jñānotpanno °pāyāḥ N₁N₂ **kathyante** EPN₁N₂DU₁U₂] kathyate L **caturdalaṃ mūlacakram** N₁DU₂] caturdalaṃ mūlaṃ cakram EPU₁ caturdalaṃmūlacakram L prathamacaturdalaṃmūlacakram N₂ **vartate** cett.] pravartate U₂ **prathamam ādhāracakram** PLU₂] prathamādhāracakram vartate | E **2 raktaṃ scripsi**] em. rakta° EPLU₂ **gaṇeśam daivatam scripsi**] em. gaṇeśadaivatam ELU₂ gaṇeśam daivatam P **siddhibuddhiśaktim muṣako vāhanam scripsi**] em. °śaktimuṣakavāhanam E °śaktir mukhako vāhanam P °śaktimuṣako vāhanam L °śaktiḥ muṣako vāhanam U₂ **kūrma scripsi**] em. kurma U₂ **ākuñcanaṃ mudrā scripsi**] em. ākuñcana° PLU₂ ākuñca° E **3 apānaḥ vāyuh scripsi**] em. apānavāyuh EL °vāyus P °vāyu U₂ **ūrmī scripsi**] em. urmī U₂ **4 triśikhā PL**] triśikhāt E trirekhā U₂ **tanmadhye** cett.] tanmadhya LN₁ **‘gniśikhākāraikā**] E] agniśikhākārā ekā cett. magnīśikhākārā ekā P jñīśikhākārāṇakā L **vartate** EPLN₁N₂DU₁] asmi U₂ **5 tasyā** cett.] tasyāḥ EN₁D **mūrter** cett.] mūrter EL mūrtaḥ U₁ om. U₂ **°nāṭakādi** cett.] °nāṭakādi || L **°sakala** cett.] om. L saka° N₂ **vāṇmayam** EPLU₂] vāḡmayam N₁N₂DU₁ **sphurati** cett.] sphuraṃti L **6 bahir ānandā scripsi**] em. bahir mānandā U₂ **virānandā scripsi**] em. virānandā U₂ **ajapājapaḥ sataḥ scripsi**] em. ajapājapaśat U₂

Philological Commentary: **4 prathamam ...triśikhā:** The whole section from *prathamam* to *triśikhā* is missing in D, N₁, N₂ and U₁. Equally detailed passages for the other *cakras* which include assignments to various categories like *daivata*, *bījas* etc. occur only in witness U₂. It is currently not possible to decide if a) these passages were lost in transmission in all other witnesses and were preserved in U₂ only or b), if the extensive descriptions for the first *cakra* occurred randomly and the additions found in U₂ are not authorial. At least we might assume that it was not the scribe of U₂ himself who wrote the additions. He explicitly states that he copied his template faithfully in this colophon:

yādṛṣaṃ pustakaṃ dṛṣtvā tādṛṣaṃ likhitaṃ mayā ||
 yadi śuddhaṃ aśuddho cā mama doṣo na dīyate ||1||

[Second Cakra]

- 1 इदानीं द्वितीयं स्वाधिष्ठानचक्रं षट्दलं उड्डीयाणपीठसंज्ञकं भवति । लिङ्गं स्थानं ॥ पीतं वर्णं ॥ पीता प्रभा ॥
 2 रजो गुणः ॥ ब्रह्मा देवता ॥ वैखरी वाक् ॥ सावित्री शक्तिः ॥ हंसो वाहनं ॥ वह्णो ऋषिः ॥ कामाग्निप्रभा ।
 3 । स्थूलो देहः ॥ जाग्रदवस्था ॥ ऋग् वेदः ॥ आचार्यः लिङ्गं ॥ ब्रह्मसलोक्ता मोक्षः ॥ शुद्धभुमिका तत्त्वं ।
 4 । गंधो विषयः ॥ अपानः वायुः ॥ अंतर्मतृका ॥ वं भं मं यं रं लं ॥ बहिर्मात्रा ॥ कामा ॥ कामाख्या ।
 5 । तेजस्विनी ॥ चेष्टिका ॥ अलसा ॥ मिथुना ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ ६००० ॥ घ । १६ प । ४० ॥
 6 तन्मध्ये उत्तरक्तवर्णं तेजो वर्तते । तस्य ध्यानात् साधको उत्तिसुन्दरो भवति । युवतीनां अतिवल्लभो भवति ।
 7 प्रतिदिनं युर्वर्धते ॥

[Third Cakra]

- 8 तृतीयं नाभिस्थाने दशदलं पद्मं वर्तते । कपिलं वर्णं ॥ विष्णुर देवता ॥ लक्ष्मी शक्तिः ॥ वायुर्ऋषिः ॥
 9 समानो वायुः ॥ गरुडो वाहनं ॥ सूक्ष्मलिङ्गं देवता ॥ स्वप्नावस्था ॥ मध्यमा वाक् ॥ यजुर्वेदः ॥

Testimonia: **1 svādhiṣṭhānacakraṃ**] Ysg: liṃḡo dvitīyaṃ ṣaṭḍalaṃ svādhiṣṭhānasamjñakaṃ kamalaṃ udyānapīṭhasamjñakaṃ vartate || **6 atirakta**] Ysg: tatra atiraktaṃ yabhbhā samjñakaṃ tejaḥ | **tasya dhyānāt**] Ysg: tasya nāt sādhaḥ atisumdarāṃgasan || **yuvatinām**] Ysg: yuvatinām ativalabhāṇ san pratidinam āyusyābhivṛddhimān bhavati | cha | **daśadalaṃ**] Ysg: nābhistnāne daśadalaṃ cakram |

Sources: **1 svādhiṣṭhāna**] Ysv (PT): liṅgamūle tu pīṭhābhaṃ [raktābhaṃ (YK)] svādhiṣṭhānantu ṣaḍḍalam | tanmadhye bālasūryābhaṃ mahajjyotiḥ susiddhidam | dhyānāc ca varddhate āyuh kan- darpasamatām vrajet | **8 ṭṛtīyaṃ**] Ysv (PT): ṭṛtīyaṃ nābhideṣe tu diḡḍalam paramādbhutam | mahāmeghaprabhaṃ tattu koṭividyutsamanvitam | kalpāntāgnisamaṃ [kalpānto 'gni' (YK)] jyotis tanmadhye samsthitaṃ svayam | tasya [asya (YK)] dhyānāc cirāyuh syād arogo [arogī (YK)] jagatām varaḥ [jagatāmvaraḥ (YK)] | sarvapāpavinirmukto jagatkṣobhakaro [jaganmokṣakaro (YK)] mahān |

1 idānīm cett.] idānī N₂ **dvitīyaṃ** cett.] dvitīye U₂ **svādhiṣṭhānacakraṃ** U₁] svādhiṣṭhānacakraṃ EPLN₁DU₂ svādhinacakraṃ N₂ **ṣaṭḍalaṃ** cett.] ṣaḍḍalam E ṣaḍḍalam N₂ **udḍīyānapīṭha** U₂] up- āyanapīṭha° E udḍīyān pīṭhaṃ L udyānapīṭha° N₁N₂ udyānapīṭha° D uḍāganapīṭha° U₁ **liṅgaṃ scripsi**] em. liṅga° U₂ **pīṭaṃ scripsi**] em. pīṭa° U₂ **pītā scripsi**] em. pīṭa° U₂ **2 guṇaḥ scripsi**] em. guṇa U₂ **vāk scripsi**] em. vāca U₂ **haṃso scripsi**] em. haṃsa° U₂ **vahaṇo scripsi**] em. vahaṇa U₂ **kāmāgnir scripsi**] em. kāmāgni° U₂ **3 sthūlo dehaḥ scripsi**] em. sthūladehā U₂ **ṛg vedaḥ scripsi**] em. ṛg veda U₂ **ācāryaḥ scripsi**] em. ācārya° U₂ **śuddhabhumikā scripsi**] em. śuddhabhumikā U₂ **4 apānaḥ scripsi**] apāna° U₂ **5 tejasvinī scripsi**] em. tejasī U₂ **sahasraḥ scripsi**] em. sahasra U₂ **6 'tiraktavarṇaṃ PU₂**] atiraktavarṇaṃ cett. atiraktavarṇa° U₁N₂ **sādhako** EPLU₂] sādhaḥ cett. 'tisundaro EPLU₂] atisumdarō DN₁N₂U₁ **7 pratidinam** cett.] dinaṃ dinaṃ prati N₁U₁ dinadinam prati N₂ dinaṃ prati D **8 ṭṛtīyaṃ** cett.] ṭṛtīye E atha ṭṛtīyaṃ maṇipūracakraṃ U₂ ṭṛtīyacakraṃ N₂ **daśadalaṃ** cett.] daśadala° L daśadalakaṃ U₁ om. U₂ **padmaṃ** EPU₁] °padme L padma N₁N₂D om. U₂ **vartate** cett.] om. U₂ **kapilaṃ scripsi**] em. kapila° U₂ **viṣṇur scripsi**] em. viṣṇu U₂ **vāyur scripsi**] em. vāyu° U₂ **9 samāno scripsi**] em. samāna° U₂ **garuḍo scripsi**] em. garuḍa° U₂ **sūkṣmaliṅgaṃ devatā scripsi**] em. sūkṣmaliṅgadevatāha U₂ **svapnā avasthā scripsi**] em. svapnāvasthā U₂

Philological Commentary: **6 yuvatinām...bhavati:** This additional sentence occurs in N₂ and the Ysg only.

- 1 दक्षिणो ऽग्निः ॥ समीपता मोक्षः ॥ गुरुलिङ्गो विष्णुः ॥ आपस्तत्त्वं ॥ रजो विषयः ॥ दशदलानि ॥ दश
2 मात्राः ॥ अन्तर्मात्रा ॥ डं टं णं तं थं दं धं नं पं फं ॥ बहिर्मात्राः ॥ शान्तिः ॥ क्षमा ॥ मेधा ॥ तनया ।
3 । मेधाविनी ॥ पुष्करा ॥ हंसगमना ॥ लक्ष्या ॥ तन्मया ॥ अमृता ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ ६००० ॥ घ ।
4 १६ प । ४० ॥ तन्मध्ये पञ्चकोणं चक्रं वर्तते । तन्मध्ये एका मूर्तिर्वर्तते । तस्यास्तेजो जिह्वा कथयितुं न
5 शक्यते । तस्याः मूर्तेर्ध्यानकरणात् पुरुषस्य शरीरं स्थिरं भवति ॥

[Fourth Cakra]

- 6 चतुर्थं हृदयमध्ये द्वादशदलं कमलं वर्तते । अनाहतचक्रं हृदयस्थानं ॥ श्वेतं वर्णं ॥ तमो गुणः ॥ रुद्रो
7 देवता ॥ उमा शक्तिः ॥ हिरण्यगर्भ ऋषिः ॥ नन्दि वाहनं ॥ प्राणो वायुः ॥ ज्योतिस्कलाकारणं देहम् ॥
8 सुषुप्तिरवस्था ॥ पश्यन्ती वाचा ॥ सामवेदः ॥ गार्हपत्यो ऽग्निः ॥ शिवो लिङ्गं ॥ प्राप्तिः भूमिका ॥ सरूपता
9 मुक्तिः ॥ द्वादशदलानि ॥ द्वादशमात्रा ॥ कं खं गं घं णं चं छं जं झं यं तं थं ॥ बहिर्मात्रा ॥ रुद्राणी ।
10 । तेजसा ॥ तापिनी ॥ सुखदा ॥ चैतन्या ॥ शिवदा ॥ शान्तिः ॥ उमा ॥ गौरी ॥ मातरा ॥ ज्वाला ॥
11 प्रज्वालनी ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ ६००० ॥ घ । १६ प । ४० ॥ अतितेजोमयत्वादृष्टिगोचरं न भवति ।
12 तन्मध्ये ऽष्टदलधोमुखं कमलं वर्तते । मनश्चक्रे ॥ मनो देवता ॥ बहिःशक्तिः ॥ आत्मा ऋषिः ॥ नाभिमध्ये
13

Testimonia: **4 paṃcakoṇaṃ** | Ysg: tanmadhye paṃcakoṇaṃ piṭhe lakṣmīnāparvatī saṃjñakaṃ sahitā śiva saṃjñakaṃ rāmaṇaṃ rūpā **tasyās tejo** | Ysg: yasyās tejo jihvayā kathitum na śakyate **5 tasyāḥ mūrter** | Ysg: tasā dhyānakaraṇāt sādhakasya śarīraṃ sthiraṃ bhavati | cha | **caturthaṃ** | Ysg: hṛdaya-madhye dvadaśadalaṃ **11 dṛṣṭigocaraṃ** | Ysg: tejomayatvāt | dṛṣṭigocaraṃ na bhavaty etādṛśaṃ vartate **12 'ṣṭadalaṃ** | Ysg: tanmadhye 'ṣṭadalaṃ adhomukhaṃ kamalaṃ ||

Sources: **6 caturthaṃ** | Ysv (PT): anāhatam aṣṭapīṭhaṃ [mahāpīṭhaṃ (YK)] caturthakamalaṃ hṛdi | sūryapatraṃ mahājyotiṃ mahāsūkṣmaṃ tu cākṣuṣaṃ | sūryapatraṃ dvādaśadalaṃ [sentence om. in YK] | tanmadhye 'ṣṭadalaṃ padmamūrdhdhavaakraṃ mahāprabham |

1 dakṣiṇo 'gñiḥ स्त्रिप्ति | em. dakṣiṇāgñiḥ U₂ **samīpatā scripsi** | samīpatā U₂ **guruliṅgo scripsi** | em. guruliṅga° U₂ **3 haṃsagamanā scripsi** | em. ahaṃsagamanā U₂ **sahasraḥ scripsi** | em. sahasra U₂ **4 tanmadhye** cett.] om. L **ekā** cett.] om. L **mūrte** cett.] om. L **vartate** cett.] asmi U₂ **tasyās** cett.] tasyā N₁N₂D **kathayitum** cett.] kathyitum L kathatū U₁ vaktum U₂ **5 tasyāḥ** cett.] tasyā PL **mūrter** cett.] mūrter L om. U₂ ***karaṇāt** cett.] karaṇāt || L ***karaṇāt** E **puruṣasya** cett.] om. P **śarīraṃ** cett.] om. P **sthiraṃ** cett.] om. P **bhavati** cett.] bhavati vā U₁ om. P **6 caturthaṃ** cett.] caturthacakraṃ kamalaṃ N₂ **kamalaṃ** cett.] om. N₂ **vartate** cett.] asti U₂ bhavati N₂ **śvetam** scripsi | em. śveta° U₂ **7 prāṇo scripsi** | em. prāṇa° U₂ **jyotiskalākāraṇaṃ deham scripsi** | em. jyotiḥ kalākāraṇaṃ dehe U₂ **8 paśyanti scripsi** | em. paśyaṃti U₂ **gārhapatyo 'gñiḥ scripsi** | em. gārhasyatyō gñiḥ U₂ **śivo scripsi** | em. śiva° U₂ **prāptiḥ scripsi** | em. prāpti° U₂ **10 śāntiḥ scripsi** | em. śānti U₂ **mātarā scripsi** | em. mātara U₂ **11 ajapājapaḥ scripsi** | em. ajapājapaḥ U₂ **sahasraḥ scripsi** | em. sahasra U₂ **'gocaraṃ** cett.] gocaratām U₂ **bhavati** cett.] yāti U₂ **12 'ṣṭadalaṃ** EU₂ | 'ṣṭadale P 'ṣṭadalaṃ L aṣṭadalaṃ N₁N₂DU₁ **adhomukhaṃ kamalaṃ** cett.] adhomukhakamalaṃ L mukhaṃ kamalaṃ P **vartate** cett.] asti U₂ **bahīśaktiḥ scripsi** | conj. bahīśaktiḥ U₂ **ātmā scripsi** | em. ātma° U₂

Philological Commentary: **4 tanmadhye ... cakram** vartate: This sentence is entirely om. L.

- 1 स्थितं पद्मं नालं तस्य दशाङ्गुलं । कोमलं तस्य तन्नालं निर्मलं चाप्यधोमुखं । कदलीपुष्पसंकाशं तन्मध्ये
 2 च प्रतिष्ठितं । मन आन त्यसंकल्पम् । विकल्पात्मकमेव च । पूर्वदले श्वेतवर्णे यदा विश्रमते मनः ॥ ध
 3 र्मकीर्तिविद्यादिसद्बुद्धिर्भवति । अग्निकोणे आरक्तवर्णे निद्रालस्यमायामन्दमतिर्भवति । दक्षिणे कृष्णवर्णेति
 4 तदा क्रोधोत्पत्तिर्भवति । नैऋत्ये नीलवर्णे ममतामतिर्भवति । पश्चिमे कपिलवर्णे क्रीडाहासोत्सवोत्साहम
 5 तिर्भवति । वायव्ये श्यामवर्णे चिन्तोद्वेगमतिर्भवति । उत्तरे पीतवर्णे भोगशृङ्गारमहोदयमतिर्भवति । ईशाने
 6 गौरवर्णे ज्ञानसंधान मतिर्भवति ।
 7 तन्मध्ये प्राणवायोः स्थानमष्टदलकमलमध्ये लिंगाकारा कर्णिका कथ्यते । तस्याः कलिकेति संज्ञा तत्क
 8 लिकामध्ये पद्मरागरत्नसमानवर्णाङ्गुष्ठप्रमाणैका पुत्तलिका वर्तते । तस्या जीवेति संज्ञा तस्या बलं अथ च
 9 स्वरूपं कोटिजिह्वाभितुं न शक्यते । अस्या मूर्तेर्ध्यानकारणात्स्वर्गापातालाकशमनुष्यगन्धर्वकिन्नरगुह्यकवि
 10 द्यारलोकसंबन्धिन्यः स्त्रीयः साधकस्य पुरुषस्य वश्या भवन्ति । इत्यत्र किं कथ्यते ॥

hpb

Testimonia: 7 prāṇavāyoh | Ysg: ta ca prāṇavāyoh sthānam | aṣṭadalakamalamadhye liṅgākārā karnikā kaliketi | Ysg: kaliketi samjñikāsti tanmadhye padmarāgaratnasamānavarṇā aṅguṣṭhapramāṇā ekā puttalikā 8 | Ysg: jīveti samjñikāsti | tasyāḥ balaṃ svarūpaṃ ca koṭijihvābhir vaktum na śakyam || 9 svarga | Ysg: tasyā mūrtter dhyānakaraṇāt sādhakasya svargapātāla ākāśagamdhavakinnaraguhyakavidyādharastriyo vaśā bhavati |

Sources: 7 prāṇavāyoh | Ysv (PT): prāṇavāyoh sthalañcāsyā liṅgākāraṇa tu karnikā | kālīkākhyā karnīkeyam asyā madhye tu kuṇḍalī | **padma** | Ysv (PT): padmavatyāḥ [padmāvatyāḥ (YK)] prabhāṅguṣṭhapramāṇā [*prāmāṇa° (YK)] ratnasannibhā | tasyāsaṅgī [tasya saṅgī (YK)] jīva iti ananto balarūpataḥ | asya dhyānaṃ [dhyānād (YK)] jagadvaśyaṃ khecarisarvago bhavet | bhavanti vaśyā devādyāś cintākartturna [citta° (YK)] cānyathā | iṣṭāniṣṭo [iṣṭāniṣṭa (YK)] bhaved vaśyaḥ [vaśyaṃ (YK)] satyaṃ satyaṃ na saṃśayaḥ | iṣṭasiddhir bhavet tasya sarvajñādiguṇodayaḥ |

1 daśāṅgulam स्त्रिस्त्रि] em. daśāṅgulam U₂ **2 ānati scripsi**] conj. unnaty U₂ **asamkalpam scripsi**] em. asamkalpa U₂ °śveta scripsi] em. sveta° U₂ **viśramate scripsi**] em. viśrāmate U₂ **3 nidrālasya scripsi**] em. nidrā ālasya° U₂ **4 nairṭtye scripsi**] em. nairṭtye U₂ **5 °śyāma scripsi**] em. śāma U₂ **6 jñānasamdhāna° scripsi**] em. jñānasamdhāne U₂ **7 °vāyoh cett.**] °vāyo U₁U₂ **karnikā cett.**] karṇi U₂ **kaliketi cett.**] kalikelī L karnīketi E **samjñā cett.**] om. L **7-8 tatkalikāmadhye cett.**] tataḥ N₂ om. L **8 padmarāgaratnasamānavarṇāṅguṣṭhapramāṇaikā scripsi**] em. padmarāgasamānavarṇāṅguṣṭhapramāṇaikā E padmarāgaratnasamānavarṇāṃ || aṅguṣṭhapramāṇā || ekā PN₁ padmarāgaratnasamānavarṇa aṅguṣṭhapramāṇā ekā N₂ padmaratnasamānavarṇā aṅguṣṭhapramāṇā ekā L padmarāgaratnasamānavarṇā aṅguṣṭhapramāṇāt ekā DU₁ **tasyā EP**] tasyāḥ N₁N₂DU₁ tasya L **jīveti samjñā U₂**] jīveti samjñāḥ N₁ jīveti samjñāḥ || N₂ jīveti samjñā | D jīvasamjñā || EPU₂ om. L **tasyā EN₂P**] tasyāḥ N₁DU₁ tasya U₂ **8-9 balaṃ atha ca svarūpaṃ cett.**] balaṃ atha svarūpaṃ P balaṃ tasya atha svarūpaṃ U₂ bala sappa svarūpaṃ L balamadhyasvarūpaṃ E **9 koṭijihvābhir cett.**] koṭijihvābhi L **na cett.**] naiva EP **asyā cett.**] asyāḥ N₁DU₁ tasyāḥ U₂ **mūrtter cett.**] mūrtir LN₂ **dhyānakaraṇāt cett.**] dhyānaṃ karaṇāt || U₂ dhyānāt L °pātālākāśa° EPLU₂] °pātāla ākāśa° DN₁N₂U₁ **9-10 °manuṣyagandharvakinnaraguhyakavidyādharaloka° cett.**] °manuṣyaḥ gaṃdharvakinnaraḥ guhyakaḥ vidyādharaḥ loka° N₂ **10 sambandhinyaḥ cett.**] saṃdadhinya U₂ **striyaḥ sādhakasya puruṣasya cett.**] striyo °pi EPL striyo pi U₂ **vaśyā bhavanti cett.**] vaśyo bhavati N₂ **kīṃ cett.**] om. EPLU₂ **kathyate cett.**] kathyate vā U₁

Philological Commentary: 10 vaśyā bhavanti: D₂ adds: prṥthvī loke manuṣyādi striṇāṃ kākathā cha |

[Fifth Cakra]

- 1 इदानीं पञ्चमं कमलं षोडशदलं कण्ठस्थाने वर्तते । धूम्रं वर्णं ॥ जीवो देवता ॥ अविद्या शक्तिः ॥ विराट् ऋ
 2 षिः ॥ वायुर्वाहनं ॥ उदानो वायुः ॥ ज्वाला कला ॥ जालंधरो बन्धः ॥ महाकारणः देहः ॥ तूर्य आवस्था ।
 3 । परा वाचा ॥ अथर्वणो वेदः ॥ जङ्गमं लिङ्गं ॥ जीवप्राप्ता भूमिका ॥ सायुज्यता मोक्षः ॥ षोडशदलानि ॥
 4 षोडशमात्राः ॥ अन्तर्मात्रा ॥ अं आं ईं ईं उ ऊं ऋं ऋं लृं लृं एं एं औं औं अं अंः ॥ बहिर्मात्रा ॥ विद्या ॥
 5 अविद्या ॥ इच्छा ॥ शक्तिः ॥ ज्ञानशक्तिः ॥ शतला ॥ महाविद्या ॥ महामाया ॥ बुद्धिः ॥ तामसी ॥ मैत्रा ।
 6 । कुमारी ॥ मैत्रायणी ॥ रुद्रा ॥ पुष्टा ॥ सिंहनी ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ १००० ॥ घ । २ प । ४६ अक्षर
 7 ४० ॥ तन्मध्ये कोटिचन्द्रसमप्रभः एकः पुरुषो वर्तते । तस्य पुरुषस्य ध्यानकरणादसाध्यरोगा नश्यन्ति ।
 8 एकसहस्रवर्षपर्यन्तं पुरुषो जीवति ॥

[Sixth Cakra]

- 9 इदानीं षष्ठ्यक्रं आज्ञानामकं वर्तते । अग्निर्देवता ॥ सुषुम्णा शक्तिः ॥ हिंसो ऋषिः ॥ चैतन्यं वाहनं ॥
 10 ज्ञानो देहः ॥ विज्ञानावस्था ॥ अनुपमा वाचा ॥ सामवेदः ॥ प्रमादः लिंगं ॥ अर्धा मात्रा ॥

hpb

Testimonia: **1 paṃcamam** | Ysg: kaṃṭhassthāne paṃcamam ṣoḍaśadalaṃ viśuddhasaṃjñākam cakram varttate || **7 koṭicandram**° | Ysg: tatra koṭicandraprabha ekaḥ puruṣo sti **aśādhyaṛogā** | Ysg: tasya puruṣasya dhyānakaraṇād aśādhyaṛogā naśyanti || **8° varṣa**° | Ysg: sahasravarṣam jīvati | **ajñā**° | Ysg: bhrūvor madhye dvidalaṃ ajñācakram ṣaṣṭham |

Sources: **1 paṃcamam** | Ysv (PT=YK): iṣṭasiddhir bhavet tasya sarvajñādiguṇodayaḥ | kalāpatram pañcamam tu viśuddham kaṇṭhadeśataḥ | asya madhye pumān ekaḥ koṭicandrasamaprabhaḥ | naśyanti sādhyarogā hi sahasrāyus ca cintanāt | **9 ajñā**° | Ysv (PT): ajñākhyam ṣaṣṭhakam [ṣaṭkam (YK)] cakram bhruvor madhye dvipatram | agnijvālānibham jyotiḥ pūṃsaḥ strīto [pūṃsastrīto (YK)] vivarjitam | dhyānāc cāsyā sarvasiddhirajārāmaratām vrajat |

1 idānīm N₁N₂DU₁ | om. cett. **kamalam** ṣoḍaśadalam **kaṇṭhassthāne** N₁DU₁ | kamalaṣoḍaśadalam kaṇṭhassthāne N₂ kaṇṭhassthāne ṣoḍaśadalam kamalam EPL viśuddhacakraṃ kaṇṭhassthāne U₂ **dhūmram** **varṇam** *scripsi* | em. dhūmravarṇe U₂ **virāt** *scripsi* | em. virāṭha U₂ **2 udāno** *scripsi* | em. udāna° U₂ **mahākāraṇaḥ dehaḥ** *scripsi* | em. mahākāraṇadeha U₂ **tūrya āvasthā** *scripsi* | em. tūryāvasthā U₂ **3 atharvaṇo** *scripsi* | em. atharvaṇa U₂ **jaṅgamam** *scripsi* | em. jaṅgama° U₂ **4 antarmātrā** *scripsi* | em. antarmātrār carāḥ U₂ **5 icchā** *scripsi* | em. icchā U₂ **śaktiḥ** *scripsi* | em. śakti U₂ **tāmāsī** *scripsi* | em. tāmāsī U₂ **6 puṣṭā** *scripsi* | em. puṣṭa° U₂ **ajapājapaḥ sahasraḥ** *scripsi* | em. ajapājapasahasra U₂ **7° candrasamaprabhaḥ** cett. | °camdrasamaprabhaḥ || U₂ °camdrasamaprabhā LD °camdrasūryasamāna E **ekaḥ puruṣo** cett. | ekapuruṣo D eka pumān U₂ **puruṣasya** cett. | pūṃsaḥ U₂ **dhyānakāraṇād** cett. | dhyānakaraṇāt N₁N₂ dhyānakaraṇāt | DU₁U₂ **8° paryantam** cett. | °paryanta N₂ om. L **puruṣo** cett. | sa puruṣo EP **jīvati** cett. | jīvati | cha | U₁ jivatidānīm E **9 ṣaṣṭhacakraṃ** cett. | ṣaṣṭham bhrūmadhye EP ṣaṣṭhaḥ bhrūmadhye L ṣaṣṭa bhrūmadhye U₂ **ājñā** cett. | ajñā N₁N₂D **nāmakaṃ** U₁DN₁ | cakram EPL cakram raktavarṇam U₂ nāmaka N₂ **agnir** *scripsi* | em. āgnir U₂ **hīmso** *scripsi* | em. hīmṣa° U₂ **caitanyaṃ** *scripsi* | em. caitanya° U₂ **10 jñāno dehaḥ** *scripsi* | em. jñānadehi U₂ **anupamā** *scripsi* | em. anupama° U₂ **pramādaḥ** *scripsi* | em. pramāda° U₂ **ardhā mātrā** *scripsi* | em. ardhāmātrā U₂

- 1 आकाशतत्त्वं ॥ जीवो हंसः ॥ चैतन्यलीला आरंभः ॥ द्वे मात्रा ॥ हं क्षं ॥ अंतर्मात्रा ॥ बहिर्मात्रा ॥ स्थितिः ॥
 2 प्रभा ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ १००० ॥ घ । २ प । ४६ अक्षर ४० ॥ तच्चक्रं ध्रुवोर्मध्ये द्विदलकं स्थितं तन्मध्ये
 3 शिज्वालाकारं अकलं किंचिद्वस्तु वर्तते । न स्त्री न पुमान् । तस्य ध्यानकरणात् पुरुषस्य शरीरमजरामरं
 4 भवति ॥

[Seventh Cakra]

- 5 इदानीं सप्तमं चक्रं चतुःषष्टिदलं तालुमध्ये ऽमृतपूर्णं वर्तते । ललाटं मण्डलं ॥ चंद्रो देवता ॥ अमृता शक्तिः ।
 6 । परमात्मा ऋषिः ॥ अमृतवासिनी कलासप्तदशी ॥ अमृतकलोलनदी महाकाशा ॥ अंबिका लंबिका ।
 7 । घंटिका तालिका ॥ अजपागायत्री देहस्वरूपं ॥ काकमुखी ॥ नरनेत्रा ॥ गोशृंगा ॥ ललाटब्रह्मपटा ॥
 8 हयग्रीवा ॥ मयूरमुखा ॥ हंसवदंगानि ॥ अजपागायत्री स्वरूपं ॥ अधिकतरशोभयुक्तं ॥ अतिश्वेतं ॥ तन्मध्ये
 9 रक्तवर्णं घण्टिकासंज्ञा । एका कर्णिका वर्तते । तन्मध्ये भूमिः । तन्मध्ये ऽप्रकटचन्द्रकला अमृतधारास्रवन्ती
 10 वर्तते ।

Testimonia: **2 agnijvālā°** | Ysg: agnijvālākāraṃ paramātmasaṃjñākaṃ vastvāsti | **na strī** | Ysg: tac ca na strīpumān | tasya dhyānakaraṇād ajarāmaraḥ sādḥako bhavati | **cha** | **5 tālu°** | Ysg: tālumadhye catuṣṣaṣṭhi-dalaṃ amṛtapūrṇaṃ **adhikātara°** | Ysg: adhikātaraśobhayuktaṃ atiśvetam cakram | tanmadhye raktavarṇaḥ ghaṇṭikāsaṃjñā varttate | **9 prakāṣa°** | Ysg: tanmadhye prakāṣacandrakalā amṛtādhārāsraṇvanti varttate |

Sources: **5 tālu°** | Ysv (PT): catuṣṣaṣṭhidalaṃ tālumadhye cakran tu madhyamam | pīyūṣapūrṇaṃ [pīyūṣapūrṇa° (YK)] koṭīndusanibhaṃ [°sannibha° (YK)] cāmṛtasthali | tanmadhye ghaṇṭikāsaṃjñā karnikā raktasannibhā | saha cendukalā tatramṛtadhārām [tābdra° (YK)] sraṇvaty asau | etad dhyātvāmṛtaiḥ snātvā sadā yogāt pramucyate | unmādayavarapittādīdāhaśulādivedanāḥ [°śūnyā° (YK)] | naśyanti ca śiroduḥkhaṃ jāḍyabhāvo 'pi naśyati | sadyoddhyānādbhuktaviśvaṃ jihvājāḍyaṇ ca naśyati [last sentence om. in YK] |

1 ākāśaṃ स्त्रिप्सि | em. ākāśa U₂ **jīvo haṃsaḥ** scripsi | em. jīvahiṃsa U₂ **°līlā** scripsi | em. °līlāraṃbhaḥ U₂ **sthitiḥ** scripsi | em. sthiti U₂ **2 ajapājapaḥ sahasraḥ** scripsi | em. ajapājapasaḥsa U₂ **tac cakram bhruvor madhye dvidalakaṃ sthitaṃ** cett. | dvidalaṃ EPL om. U₂ **3 °gnijvālākāraṃ akalaṃ** N₁N₂D | agnijvālākāraṃ akalaṃ cett. agnijvālākāraṃ akala U₁ **na strī na pumān** cett. | na strī pumān EBL **°karaṇāt** cett. | °karaṇāt | U₂ **°śarīraṃ ajarāmaraṃ** U₂ | śarīraṃ ajarāmaraṃ EN₁N₂DU₁ | śarīraṃ ajarāmaro BLP **4 bhavati** cett. | bhavati vā U₂ **5 cakram catuṣṣaṣṭhidalaṃ tālumadhye** N₁DU₁ | cakram catuṣṣaṣṭhidalaṃ tālumadhye N₂ tālumadhye catuṣṣaṣṭhidalaṃ EPU₂ tāludese madhye catuṣṣaṣṭhidala LB **°mṛtapūrṇaṃ** scripsi | em. amṛtapūrṇaṃ cett. amṛtapūrṇa N₂ **lalāṭaṃ** scripsi | em. lalāṭa° U₂ **6 mahākāśaḥ** scripsi | em. mahākāśa U₂ **8 °kātaraśobhayuktaṃ** cett. | °kātaraśobhayuktaṃ N₂ °kaśobhāyuktaṃ E °kātaraḥprabhāmuktaṃ U₂ **atiśvetam** cett. | ||atiśvetam|| LBU₂ **9 raktavarṇaṃ** cett. | raktavarṇa° N₂ **ghaṇṭikā°** cett. | ghāṇṭikā° E ghaṇṭikā° P ghaṇṭikā° L **ekā** cett. | ekā ekā LB **bhūmiḥ** cett. | bhūmis° U₁ bhūmi U₂ **prakaṣa°** cett. | praḥaṣa U₁ °mdrakaṣaṃ U₂ **amṛtādhārāsraṇvanti** cett. | mṛtādhārā sraṇvanti LB °mṛtādhārā sraṇvati PU₂ °mṛtādhārā bhavati E **10 varttate** N₁N₂DU₁ | om. cett.

Philological Commentary: **3 agnijvālākāra°**: Witness B starts here. **8 lalāṭaṃ maṇḍalaṃ**: This additional passage is found in U₂ only. Suprisingly after the additions to this *cakra*, the scribe/author of these additions does'nt add instructions for the duration of practice as before.

- 1 तस्याः कलाया ध्यानकरणात् तस्य समीपे मरणं नायाति । निरन्तरध्यानकरणाद् मृतधारा स्रवति । तदा
2 क्षयरोगपित्तज्वरहृदयदाहशिरोरोगजिह्वाजडभावा नश्यन्ति । भक्षितं विषमपि न बाधते । यद्यत्र मनः स्थिरं
3 भवति ॥

[Eighth Cakra]

- 4 इदानीं अष्टमचक्रं ब्रह्मरंध्रस्थाने शतदलं वर्तते । गुरुर्देवता ॥ चैतन्यः शक्तिः ॥ विराट् ऋषिः सर्वोत्कृष्ट
5 साक्षिः ॥ भूततुर्यातीतं चैतन्यात्मकं ॥ सर्ववर्णाः ॥ सर्वमात्राः ॥ सर्वदलानि ॥ विराट् देहः स्थितावस्था ॥
6 प्रज्ञा वाचा ॥ सोहं वेदः ॥ अनुपमं स्थानं ॥ अजपाजपः सहस्रः ॥ १००० घटि २ पला ४६ अक्षर ४० ॥
7 सर्वजपः संख्या ॥ २१६०० ॥ एकविंशतिसहस्राणिषट्कृतानि ॥ तथैव च निशाहे वहते ॥ प्राणः यो जानाति
8 स पंडितः ॥ सकारेण बहिर्याति हकारेण विशेष पुनः ॥ हंसः सोहं ॥ ततो मन्त्रं जीवो जपति सर्वदा ॥
9 तस्य कमलस्य जालन्धरपीठ इति संज्ञा । सिद्धपुरुषस्यस्थानं ।

hpb

Testimonia: **1 maraṇam**] Ysg: tasyāḥ kalāyā nirantaram dhyānakartum maraṇam kṣaya°] Ysg: kṣayarogaḥ pectajvarahrdayadāhaśiro...jihvāyājadyam ca naśyati | **4 śatadala**] Ysg: brahmaramdhre śatadalam **9 jālamdhara**°] Ysg: jālamdharapiṭhasamjñakam **siddha**°] Ysg: siddhapuruṣasyānacakraṁ

Sources: **4 śatadala**] Ysv (PT): brahmarandhre 'ṣṭamaṁ cakram śatapatraṁ mahāprabham | jālandharam nāma piṭham etat tu parikirtitam | siddhapuṁsaḥ [°puṁsa° (YK)] sthalaṁ jñātvā agnidhūmanibhā śikhā | ādimadhyāntahinā śrīpūṁmūrti [°mūrtir (YK)] varttate parā | antajñānī [antaryāmi (YK)] bhaved dhyānād ākāśe 'pi samāgamah | nirantaram sarvavettā ity ūccāno mahān bhavet | jaganmadhye sthito jantur jagadbādhāvivarjitaḥ |

1 kalāyā cett.] kalāyāḥ N₁N₂U₁ karṇikāyā LB **nāyāti** cett.] na yāti LBU₂ °dhyānakaraṇād cett.] °dhyānād EP **amṛtadhārā** cett.] amṛtadhārāyāḥ sajīvo E amṛtadhārā plāvanam P amṛtadhārā plavanam U₂ **sravati** LBU₁] sravanti N₁N₂D bhavati EPU₂ **tadā** EPLBU₂] om. cett. **2 kṣayarogapittajvarahrdayadāhaśīrorogajihvājadabdhāvā** *scripsi*] em. yakṣamarogapittajvarahrdayadāhaśīrorogajihvājadabdhāvā E kṣayarogapittajvarahrdayadāhaśīrorogajihvājadabdhāvān P kṣayarogapittajvarahrdayadāharogajihvāyājadabdhāvān L kṣayarogapittajvarahrdayadāharogajihvāyājadavān B kṣayarogam pittaajvarahrdayadāhaśīrorogajihvāyājadabdhāvā N₁ kṣayarogam pittaajvarahrdayadāhaśīrorogajihvāyājadabdhāvātā N₂ kṣayam rogam pittaajvarahrdayadāhaśīrorogajihvāyājadabdhāvā D kṣayarogapittajvarahrdayadāhaśīrorogajihvāyājadabdhāvā U₁ kṣayarogoptatti || jvara hrdayadāha || śīroroga || jihvājadatā || dayo U₂ **bhākṣitam** N₂U₁] bhākṣitam N₁ bhākṣitām D bhākṣitam api EPLU₂ bhākṣitamār pi B **viṣam api** N₁N₂DU₁] viṣam LBU₂ viṣan E viṣṇa P **bādhate** EPN₂] bādhyate cett. **yadyatra** cett.] yadyatram api LB yadyanna N₁D **manaḥ sthīram** EP] manasthīram cett. **3 bhavati** cett.] **4 aṣṭamacakraṁ brahmaramdhrasthāne śatadalam** N₁N₂D] brahmarandhrasthāne 'ṣṭamaṁ śatadalam cakram EPU₂ brahmaramdhrasthāne aṣṭamaṁ śatadalam cakram LB cakram brahmaramdhrasthāne śatadalam U₁ **gurur** *scripsi*] em. guru° U₂ **caitanyaḥ** *scripsi*] em. caitanya° U₂ **5 bhūtaturyātitaṁ** *scripsi*] em. bhūtaturyātita° U₂ **dehaḥ** *scripsi*] em. deha° U₂ **6 vedaḥ** *scripsi*] em. veda U₂ **anupamaṁ** *scripsi*] em. anupama° U₂ **ajapājapaḥ sahasraḥ** *scripsi*] em. ajapājapasahasra U₂ **7 sarvajapaḥ** *scripsi*] em. sarvajapa° U₂ **9 kamalasya** cett.] kamala° E **jālandharapiṭha** cett.] jālandharapiṭha° B jātyadharaṇipīṭha E **iti** cett.] om. B **saṁjñā** cett.] °saṁjñā B °puruṣasya sthānam cett.] sthānam mūrti varttate LB

- 1 तन्मध्ये ऽग्निधूमाकाररेखा यादृशी । यादृश्य एका पुरुषस्य मूर्तिर्वर्तते । तस्या नादिर्नान्तो ऽस्ति । तस्या
2 मूर्ते ध्यानकरणात् पुरुषस्याकाशे गमागमौ भवतः । पृथ्वीमध्ये स्थितस्यापि पृथ्वीबाधो न भवति । सकलं
3 प्रत्यक्षं निरन्तरं पश्यति पृथग्भवति । अतिशयेनायुर्वर्धते ॥

[Ninth Cakra]

- 4 इदानीं नवमचक्रस्य भेदाः कथ्यन्ते । तस्य महाशून्यचक्रेति संज्ञा । तदुपर्यपरं किमपि नास्ति ।

Testimonia: **1 Ysg:** 'gnidhūmrā' tanmadhye gnidhūmrāreṣākārā ādimadhyaṃtarahitā puruṣasya mūrttir asti | **dhyanakaraṇāt** Ysg: tasyāḥ dhyānakartuḥ | Ysg: prthivyāṃ sthitāḥ api prthivī kṛtābādhō na bhavati || **4 mahāśūnyacakraṃ** Ysg: brahmaramdhre eva śatadalacakropari mahāśūnyacakraṃ mahāsiddhacakraṃ pūrṇagiricakraṃ iti saṃjñākaṃ sahasradalaṃ cakram asti | tad upari kiṃcin nāsti | tac cakram atiraktaṃ ūrdhvamukhaṃ sakalāśobhāspadaṃ anekakalyāṇapūrṇaṃ mano vācā ma gocara parimalo petaṃ | tat kamalamadhye trikoṇākarnikā | tasyāṃ karṇikāyāṃ saptadaśī niraṃjanarūpā koṭisūryaprabhā satī uṣṇabhava hīnā koṭicandrasama sitalaikākal nāsti | tasyāṃ ananta paramāṇanta paramāṇandānaṃ sthānaṃ tasyāḥ kalāyā dhyānakaraṇāt sādako yadyādi śati tatra bhavati |

Sources: **4 mahāśūnyacakraṃ** Ysv (PT): navaman tu mahāśūnyaṃ cakran tu tatparātparam | tad upari paraṃ kiṃcin nāsti kiṃcin mahāparam | mahācakram siddhacakraṃ pūrṇagauryādisaṃjñākaṃ | tanmadhye varttate padmaṃ sahasradalamadbhutam | ūrdhvhavakraṃ mahāvaktre [mahāvakraṃ (YK)] varṇaśobhāpadaṃ mahat | sarvakalyāṇasampūrṇamasya tulyaṃ na vidyate | parimāṇaṃ vaktam asya [vaktum (YK)] manasā vacasā na hi | trikoṇākarnikā tatra [tantram (YK)] varttate jagad īśvari |

1 'gnidhūmākārarekhā EPLB] 'gnidhūmākārareṣā N₁D agnidhūmrākārarekhā N₂U₁ 'gnidhūmrākārarekhāyāḥ U₂ **yādṛśi** cett.] yādṛśy° E etādṛśi U₂ **yādṛśy** PLB] ādṛśy E yādṛśi N₁N₂DU₁ om. U₂ **tasyā** EPLBU₂] tasyāḥ DN₁N₂U₁ **nādir nānto** 'sti cett.] nāsty aṃtaḥ ādir api nāsti N₁N₂DU₁ nādināṃ 'to sti P **tasyā** BELP] tasyāḥ cett. **2 mūrter** EPU₁U₂] mūrtir BDLN₁N₂ **dhyānakaraṇāt** scripsi] conj. dhyānakaraṇāt pratyakṣaṃ niraṃtaraṃ EB dhyānakaraṇāt pratyakṣaniraṃtaraṃ cett. **puruṣasyākāśe** cett.] puruṣa ākāśe N₂ puruṣasyākāśa° U₂ puruṣasya ākāśi U₁ °gamau cett.] °gamo U₁ °game N₂ **bhavataḥ** cett.] bhavata U₂ **prthvimadhye** cett.] prthvimadhye BU₂ **sthitasyāpi** cett.] sthitāḥ api DN₁N₂U₁ **prthvibādhō** EL] prthvibādhō B prthivī kṣato bādhō N₁N₂DU₁ prthaka P prthivī bādhoko U₂ **na bhavati** cett.] bhavati P **2-3 sakalaṃ pratyakṣaṃ niraṃtaraṃ** scripsi] em. sakalāpratyakṣaṃ niraṃtaraṃ N₁N₂DU₁ sakalāḥ pratyakṣaṃ niraṃtara BL sakalān pratyakṣaṃ niraṃtaraṃ E om. PU₂ **3 paśyati** cett.] paśyati LB om. PU₂ **prthagbhavati** E] ca prthak bhavati BL ca prthak ca bhavati N₁N₂U₁ om. PU₂ **atiśayanāyur** EP] atiśayanāyur BL atiśayena āyur N₁N₂DU₁ om. U₂ **vardhate** cett.] vardhayate BL **4 °navama** cett.] navamaṃ B navamaś° U₁ **bhedāḥ** cett.] bheda N₂ **kathyante** cett.] kathyate LBN₂U₂ **mahāśūnya**° cett.] mahāśūnye LBN₁ om. U₂ °cakreti cett.] °cakram iti EP cakram iti LB om. U₂ **saṃjñā** cett.] om. U₂ **tad upary** EPB] tad upari cett. om. U₂ **aparam** cett.] om. BLU₂ **kimapi** cett.] kiṃ api N₁N₂DU₁ om. U₂

Philological Commentary: **2 °karaṇāt pratyakṣaṃ niraṃtaraṃ:** Even though every single witness at hand transmits the latter reading right after °karaṇāt, several considerations make it reasonable to conject that the original sentence is corrupted and was written without it. The main consideration to assume the corruption is that the syntactical unit *pratyakṣaṃ niraṃtaraṃ* is ungrammatical in this construction. The second is that the sentence is way more meaningful without it. The third that two sentences later we get the phrase in a meaningful context. Due to the last consideration my best guess is an interlace at an early stage of transmission.

1 तदेव महासिद्धचक्रं कथ्यते । तस्य पूर्णगिरिपीठमिति एतादृशं नाम । तस्य महाशून्यचक्रमध्ये ऊर्ध्वमुख
2 मतिरक्तवर्णं सकलशोभास्पदं अनेककल्याणपूर्णं सहस्रदलं एकं कमलं वर्तते । यस्य परिमलो मनसो
3 वचसो न गोचरः । तस्य कमलस्य मध्ये त्रिकोणरूपैका कर्णिका वर्तते ॥ तत्कर्णिकामध्ये सप्तदशीएका
4 निरञ्जनरूपा कला वर्तते । कोटिसूर्यसमप्रभं कलायास्तेजो वर्तते । परमुष्णभावो नास्ति । कोटिचन्द्रसमप्रभं
5 शीतलपरं भावो नास्ति । अस्याः कलाया ध्यानकरणात् साधकस्य दुःखं न भवति । अत्र स्थाने ऽहं
6 देवता ॥ सोहं शक्तिः ॥ आत्मानुषिः ॥ मोक्षो मार्गः ॥ अहं ब्रह्मोर्ध्वं ॥ अहं चक्र इति ॥ अग्निचक्रे
7 सकारो भवति ॥ प्राणी रूढो भवेज्जीव आरोहत्यवरोहति ॥ भवगुहा स्थानं ॥ पितं वर्णं ॥ कोटिसूर्यप्रतिकाशं
8 तेजः ॥ सदोदिता प्रभा ॥ शिवो देवता ॥ मूलमाया शक्तिः ॥ हरात्मा लयावस्था ॥ ध्वनिस्थिरानादात्मको
9 ऽखण्डद्वनिः ॥ अघोरा मुद्रा ॥ मूला माया ॥ प्रकृतिर्देहः ॥ वाङ्मनो ऽगोचरः ॥ निःप्रपञ्चः ॥ निःसंशयः ॥
10 निस्तर्गनलिलैर्पलक्षं लयो ध्यानः समाधिः ॥ तदुपरि अनन्तपरमानन्दस्य स्थानम् ।

Sources: 3 *saptadaśi*] Ysv (PT): kalā saptadaśi tatra varttate parameśvari | nirañjanakalā sā tu koṭisūryasamaprabhā | koṭicandraprabhā caiva śiṭoṣṇādivivarjitā | asya dhyānāt sādhakasya man-
oduhkham bhaven na hi | anantaparamānandasthānaṃ jñeyaṃ tadūrddhvataḥ [tadarddhataḥ (YK)]
| ūrddhvagatakālā tatra tasya dhyānād bhaved iti | iti siddhirājayogam strīṇaṃ bhogaṃ mahāsukham
| gītavādyavinodādi saśiṃ varddhate kṣītau | dhyānaṃ niranantaraṃ cāsyā puṇyapāpe sthīre [sthīrau
(YK)] na hi | nijārūpasya dṛṣṭiḥ syād dūrasvārthaṃ ca paśyati ||

1 *tasya* cett.] *tasya cakrasya* N₁N₂DU₁ madhye *tasya* U₂ °*pīṭham* PBLU₂] *pīṭha* E *om.* cett. *iti*
PU₂] *iti samjñā* BL *om.* cett. *etādṛśaṃ* cett.] *etādṛśaṃ* E *ekādaśaṃ* U₂ *nāma* cett.] *nāmaḥ* U₁
°*cakramadhye* cett.] °*cakrasya* madhye EPBL °*cakrasya* U₂ *ūrdhvamukham* cett.] *ūrdhmukham* EPL
urdhvamukham U₂ *ūrdhvamukhem* B 2 *m-a-tiraktavarṇaṃ* cett.] *iti raktavarṇaṃ* ELB *iti raktavarṇaṃ*
P *ativarṇaṃ* U₂ °*śobhāspadam* cett.] °*śobhāspadam* E °*śobhanāsyadam* U₂ *anekakalyāṇapūrṇaṃ*
cett.] °*pūrṇa* BN₂ *ekaṃ* cett.] *eka*° D *om.* U₁ *vartate* cett.] *vartato* B *yasya* cett.] *yasya ka-*
malasya U₂ 2-3 *manaso vacaso* E] *manasā vacasā* PLBN₁N₂D *vacasā manasā* U₁ *manasā vacā* U₂
3 *na* cett.] *om.* L *gocaraḥ* cett.] *gocara* N₂U₂ *kamalasya* cett.] *kamala*° P *trikoṇārūpaikā* E]
trikoṇārūpā *ekā* cett. *trikoṇārūpā* *eka* N₁N₂ *saptadaśi* cett.] *saptadaśireṇa* LB *ekā* cett.] *om.* E
4 °*samaprabhaṃ* cett.] *samaprabhā* LBU₂ *samaprabha* P *sadr̥ṣaprabhaṃ* U₁ *param* EU₁U₂] *param*
U₁ *para* N₂ *parim* cett. *uṣṇabhāvo* cett.] *uṣṇabhavo* PLB *auṣṇabhāvo* D *udbhavo* E °*samaprabhaṃ*
N₁N₂D] °*samaprabhā* EPBU₂ °*samaṃ prabhaṃ* U₁ *om.* L 5 *śītalaparam* N₁D] *śītalam* *param* cett.
śītalapara N₂ *om.* L *bhāvo* cett.] *śītabhāvo* EPB *śītalabhāvo* U₂ *om.* L *asyāḥ* cett.] *asyā* N₂U₂
°*yā* EBLN₂U₁] °*yā* N₁D °*yā* EBL °*yāḥ* U₂ *om.* P °*karaṇāt* N₁N₂DU₁] °*yogāt* cett. *sādhakasya*
cett.] *sādhaka*° N₂ *na* cett.] *om.* BL *sthāne śrīpsī*] *em.* *sthāne* U₂ 6 *mokṣo śrīpsī*] *em.* *mokṣa*°
U₂ *aḥaṃ brahmordhvaṃ śrīpsī*] *em.* *aḥaṃ brahmordhaṃ* U₂ *aḥaṃ cakra* *iti śrīpsī*] *em.* *aḥaṃ cakra*
iti U₂ 7 *sakāro śrīpsī*] *em.* *sakaro* U₂ *bhāvati śrīpsī*] *em.* *bhavatī* U₂ *pītaṃ śrīpsī*] *em.* *pīta*°
U₂ 8 *sadoditā śrīpsī*] *em.* *sadoditā*° U₂ *śīvo śrīpsī*] *em.* *śīvo* U₂ *harātāmālayāvasthā śrīpsī*] *em.*
hara ātmālayāvasthā U₂ 9 *khaṇḍadvaniḥ śrīpsī*] *em.* *khaṇḍadvani* U₂ *mūlā śrīpsī*] *em.* *mūla*°
U₂ *prakṛtir śrīpsī*] *em.* *prakṛti*° U₂ 10 *layo śrīpsī*] *em.* *laya* U₂ *dhyānaḥ samādhiḥ śrīpsī*] *em.*
dhyānasamādhi U₂ *ananta*° cett.] *alakṣa*° U₁ *sthānam* cett.] *sthānaṃ* DU₂ *sthānam* *vartate* BL

Philological Commentary: 3 °*manaso vacaso*: All manuscripts at hand share this usage of the instru-
mentals. Only the printed edition conjectures the forms into the expected genitiv. I adopted the variant
of the printed edition to arrive at a grammatically correct text. *saptadaśi*: A *saptadaśi kalā* appears
frequently in Śaiva literature. References need to be added here. 7 *prāṇi*: Find parallels of hemistich.

- 1 तत्रोर्ध्वशक्तिः । एतादृशी संज्ञा एका कला वर्तते । अस्याः कलाया ध्यानकारणात् पुरुषो यदिच्छति तद्
2 वति । राज्यसुखभोगवृत्तः । स्त्रीमध्ये विलासवतः संगीतविनोदप्रेक्ष्यावतः एव पुरुषस्य प्रतिदिनं शुक्लपक्षे
3 चन्द्रकलावत् कला वर्तते । पुण्यपापे ऽस्य शरीरस्य न स्पृशतः । निरन्तरध्यानकरणात् निजस्वरूपप
4 काशसामर्थ्यं भवति । दूरस्थमप्यर्थं समीप इव पश्यति ॥

[Lakṣyayoga]

- 5 इदानीं सुखसाध्यो लक्ष्ययोगः कथ्यते । अस्य लक्ष्ययोगस्य पञ्चभेदा भवन्ति । १ ऊर्ध्वलक्ष्यम् । २ अधोल
6 क्ष्यम् । ३ बाह्यलक्ष्यम् ।

hpb

Testimonia: 2 *rājasukhabhoga*°] Ysg: rājasukhabhogavataḥ strī vilāsavataḥ saṃgītavinoda prekṣā-
vato pi sādhaḥ śūlapakṣasacandravat pratidinam tejaso vapuṣaś ca vṛddhī puṇyapāpasya śārbhāvāḥ
nijasva rūpaprakāśasamarthaṃ dūrasthapy arthasya samīpastham iva darśanaṃ ca bhavati | cha | tad
uktaṃ tattvajñānapradīpikāyām ||

Sources: 5 *lakṣyayoga*ḥ] Ysv (YK): suhasādhyaṃ lakṣayogam idānīm śrīṇu pārvati | pañcadhā lakṣayo-
gaś ca ūrdhvalakṣādibhedataḥ [ūrdha (PT)] ||1|| *ūrdhvalakṣyam*] Ysv (YK): ūrdhvalakṣam [ūrdha°
(PT)] adholakṣam [°lakṣo (PT)] bāhyalakṣam [bāhyalakṣas (PT)] tathaiva ca | madhyalakṣam [°lakṣas
(PT)] tathā jñeyam [jñeyo (PT)] antarlakṣam [°lakṣas (PT)] tathaiva ca ||2||

1 *tatordhvaśaktiḥ* EN₁U₂] tatordhvaśaktiḥ P urdhvaśaktir U₁ tatra ūrdhva śaktiḥ D tatra ūrdhva
śakti N₂ rdhaśakti ardhāśakti BL *etādṛśī* cett.] etādṛśā U₂ etādṛśam D ekādaśā PBL *saṃjñā* cett.]
saṃjñakā U₁ *asyāḥ* cett.] asyā U₁ tasyāḥ N₂ *kalāyā* cett.] kalāyāḥ N₂U₂ *dhyānakāraṇāt* cett.]
dhyānakāraṇā D 1-2 *tad bhavati* N₁N₂D] tad bhavati vā U₁ om. cett. 2 *rājasukhabhogavṛttaḥ* D]
rājasukhabhogavataḥ N₁N₂U₁ tasya sukhahogavataḥ EPU₂ tasya kham bhogavataṃ B tasya sukham
bhogavantaṃ L *strīmadhye* cett.] śrī strīmadhye N₂ *vilāsavataḥ* cett.] vilāsavata° U₂ vilāsavantaṃ
LB *°vinodaprekṣāvataḥ* N₁DU₁] °vinodaprekṣāvataḥ PN₂ °vinodaprekṣāvata U₂ °m vinodavantaṃ
tam prekṣāvantaḥ B °vilāsavataḥ vinodaprekṣāvataḥ E °m prekṣāvataḥ L *eva* PB] evaṃ cett. eka
U₁ 3 *°vat kalā* EPLBU₂] vṛddhivato N₁D vṛddhi vanto N₂ vṛddhir U₁ *vardhate* EPN₁DU₁] vartate
cett. *puṇyapāpe* cett.] puṇyapāpau U₁ om. P °śya E] om. P asya cett. °asya BL] °ena N₁N₂DU₁
°am EU₂ om. P *na* EBLU₂] om. N₁N₂DU₁P °śataḥ cett.] °śāt U₁ *nirantaradhyānakāraṇāt*
cett.] nirantaṃ dhyānakāraṇāt BL evaṃ puruṣasya pratidinam nirantaṃ dhyānakāraṇāt U₂ om.
P 3-4 *°prakāśa*° cett.] °m prakāśana° EU₂ 4 *°sthā apy arthaṃ* DU₁] °sthā api padārthaṃ BP
°sthā api parārthaṃ L °sthōpi ca dūrasthastu E °sthā api N₁N₂ °sthā api bhavati || dūrasthā api
padārthaṃ U₂ *saṃpā* cett.] saṃpā N₁ saṃpā N₂ saṃpā U₁ *iva* cett.] eva U₁ 5 *sukhasād-
hyo* cett.] °sādhyā N₂ °sādho PB °sādhe L °sādhyopā° U₁ *lakṣyayogaḥ* cett.] lakṣayogaḥ BL °lakṣayogaḥ
U₁ lakṣanayogaḥ N₂ *asya* EPBLU₂] om. cett. *lakṣya*° cett.] lakṣa° BLU₂ alakṣa° U₁ lakṣana° N₂
pañcabhedā cett.] pañcabhedā L pañca bhedāḥ B *bhavanti* cett.] bhavanti B bhavati N₂U₁ *ūrdh-
valakṣyam* EP] ūrdhvalakṣam LBN₂ urdhvalakṣya N₁D urdhvalakṣa N₂U₁ 5-6 *°lakṣyam* EP] °lakṣam
BLU₂ °lakṣya N₁D °lakṣa N₂ om. U₁ 6 *bāhyalakṣyam* U₂] bāhyalakṣya N₁D bāhyalakṣa N₂ bāhyalakṣya
U₁ bāhyakṣam B lakṣyam E madhyalakṣyam P madhyalakṣam L

Philological Commentary: 2 *rājasukhabhoga*°: Here ends the testimonia of the *Yogasamgraha*.
lakṣyayogasya: The designation of this type of yoga is transmitted in various variants. Given the list of
the 15 yogas at the beginning of the text it is very likely that the correct name of the yoga is *lakṣyayoga*
and not *lakṣayoga* or *lakṣanayoga*.

1 ४ मध्यलक्ष्यम् । ५ अन्तरलक्ष्यम् ।

[1. Ūrdhvalakṣya]

- 2 प्रथममूर्ध्वलक्ष्यं कथ्यते । आकाशमध्ये दृष्टिः । अथ च मन ऊर्ध्वं कृत्वा स्थाप्यते । एतस्य लक्ष्यस्य
3 दृढीकरणात् परमेश्वरस्य तेजसा सह दृष्टैरेक्यं भवति । अथ चाकाशमध्ये यः कश्चिददृष्टः पदार्थो भवति ।
4 स साधकस्य दृष्टिगोचरे भवति । अयमेवोर्ध्वलक्ष्यः ।

[2. Adholakṣya]

- 5 अथाधोलक्ष्यः । नासिकाया उपरि द्वादशांगुलपर्यन्तं दृष्टिः स्थिरा कर्तव्या । अथ वा नासिकाया अग्रे
6 दृष्टिः स्थिरा कर्तव्या । लक्षद्वयस्य दृढीकरणादृष्टिः स्थिरा भवति । पवनः स्थिरो भवति । आयुर्वर्द्धते । hpb

Testimonia: 2 parameśvarasya] Ysv (YK): ūrdhvalakṣaṃ [ūrdha° (PT)] bhaved eṣa parameśasya caikatā
|

Sources: 2 ūrdhvalakṣyaṃ] Ysv (YK): lakṣaṇaṃ śrṇu caśāṃ hi phalaṃ jñātvā maheśvari | ākāśe dṛṣṭim āsthāya mana ūrdhvan [ūrdhan (PT)] tu kārayet ||3|| 5 athādholakṣyaḥ] Ysv (YK): nāsikopari deveśi dvādaśāṅgulamānataḥ ||4|| dṛṣṭisthiran [dṛṣṭiḥ sthīrā (PT)] tu karttavyam [karttavyā (PT)] adholakṣam idaṃ bhajet [bhaja (PT)] | tathā ca [athavā (PT)] nāsikāgre tu sthīrā dṛṣṭir iyaṃ śrṇu [bhavet (PT)] ||5|| yasya bhavet sthīrā dṛṣṭiḥ cirāyuh [sthīrā dṛṣṭiḥ cirāyuh syāt tathāsau (PT)] sthīradṛṣṭimān]

1 madhyalakṣyam स्त्रिप्ति] em. madhyalakṣya N₁D madhyalakṣa N₂U₁ madhyalakṣaṃ U₂ bāhyalakṣyam EP bāhyakṣam L om. B antaralakṣyam EP] antarakṣya N₁DU₁ amtaralakṣam BL antarakṣa N₂ sarvalakṣyam U₂ 2 prathamam EP] prathamam N₁N₂DU₁U₂ atha L athama B ūrdhvalakṣyaṃ E] ūrdhvalakṣyaḥ P urdhvalakṣya U₁ ūrdhvalakṣaṃ L urdhvalakṣaṃ U₂ urdhvalakṣaḥ N₁N₂D urdhvalakṣam B kathyate cett.] om. LB ākāśamadhye cett.] om. P dṛṣṭiḥ cett.] dṛṣṭi B om. P atha ca PN₁N₂U₁] atha vā LBD atha U₂ kadā ca E mana ūrdhvaṃ EPN₂] mana urdhvaṃ N₁U₂ mana ūrdham D manerddhvaṃ U₁ ūrdhvaṃ mana L ūrdhvaṃ B sthāpyate cett.] sthāpayati E lakṣyasya EPN₁] lakṣasya cett. lakṣaṇasya N₂ 3 dṛḍhikaraṇāt cett.] dṛḍhikaraṇāt EP dṛḍhikṛtvā LB tejasā cett.] tenasā U₂ teja° LB dṛṣṭer-aikyaṃ EPU₁U₂] dṛṣṭeḥ aikyaṃ N₁D dṛṣṭeḥ ekaṃ N₂ dṛṣṭair aikā LB atha cett.] athā B cākāśa° EPBU₂] ca ākāśa° N₁DU₁ vākāśa° L ākāśa° N₂ kaścid adṛṣṭaḥ cett.] kaccid dṛṣṭaḥ L kaccid dṛṣṭaḥ B kaścita adṛṣṭaḥ N₂ kaścid dṛṣṭa° U₂ padārtho cett.] padārthe N₁ padārtha N₂ 4 sa cett.] om. LBN₂U₂ dṛṣṭigocare DN₁U₂] dṛṣṭigocarō cett. dṛṣṭigocarā N₂ bhavati cett.] bhavati B evordhvalakṣyaḥ EPDU₁] *lakṣaḥ L evordhalakṣaḥ B *lakṣya N₁U₂ eva vodhalakṣaṇam N₂ 5 athādholakṣyaḥ scripsi] em. atha adholakṣyaḥ N₁ athādholakṣaḥ PL athādholakṣa B atha adholakṣaṇaḥ N₂ atha adholakṣaḥ D atha adholakṣa U₁ om. EU₂ nāsikāyā cett.] nāsikāyā EU₂ upari cett.] upariṣṭāt U₂ dvādaśāṅgulaparyantaṃ cett.] dvādaśāṅgulamūlaparyantaṃ E daśāṅgulaparyantaṃ U₂ dṛṣṭiḥ cett.] dṛṣṭi° U₁ atha vā cett.] om. LB nāsikāyā cett.] nāsikāyā U₁ nāsika N₂ agre cett.] om. LB 6 dṛṣṭiḥ cett.] dṛṣṭi° N₂ sthīrā cett.] om. LB karttavyā cett.] om. LB lakṣadvyasya cett.] lakṣadvyasya E dṛḍhikaraṇād N₂] dṛḍhikaraṇāt ELN₁DU₁U₂ dṛṣṭikaraṇāt P dṛḍhikaraṇān B dṛṣṭiḥ cett.] dṛṣṭi° LN₂U₂ sthīrā cett.] sthīro B °sthīro L bhavati cett.] bhavati B pavanaḥ EPN₁D] pavana° N₂U₁U₂ om. LB sthīro cett.] om. LB bhavati cett.] om. LB

[3. Bāhyalakṣya]

- 1 एतद्वयमेव बाह्यलक्ष्यमपि कथ्यते । बाह्याभ्यन्तरमाकाशवत् शून्यलक्ष्यः कर्तव्यः । जाग्रदशायां चलनद
2 शायां भोजनदशायां स्थितिकाले सर्वस्थाने शून्यस्य ध्यानकारणात् मरणत्रासो न भवति ॥

[The Rājayogin's Body]

- 3 इदानीं राजयोगयुक्तस्य पुरुषस्य यच्चरीरचिह्नं तत् कथ्यते । सर्वत्र पूर्णो भवति । पृथिव्यां दूरं न तिष्ठति ।
4 पृथिवीं व्याप्य तिष्ठति । यस्य जन्ममरणे न स्तः । सुखं न भवति । दुःखं न भवति । कूलं न भवति ।
5 शीलं न भवति । स्थानं न भवति । अस्य सिद्धस्य मनोमध्ये ईश्वरसंबन्धी प्रकाशो निरन्तरं प्रत्यक्षो भवति ।
6

Sources: **1 bāhyalakṣyam** Ysv (YK): bāhyalakṣam [vāhya° (PT)] svayam jñeyam yāti tattvanirāsīnām [nivāsīnām (PT)] ||6|| kāmīnām tu bahir dṛṣṭiś cintādiṣu susiddhidā | etad bāhyamadhyalakṣam dṛṣṭicintānirākulaḥ [iṣṭacintā nirākulam (PT)] ||7|| **3 rājayoga°** Ysv (PT): idānīm kathayīṣyāmi rājayogasya lakṣaṇam | rājayoge kṛte pumbhīḥ siddhicihnam bhavediti | **pūrṇo** Ysv (PT): paripūrṇam bhavec cittam jagatsthō 'pi jagadbahīḥ | **4 janma°** Ysv (PT): na kṣobho janma mṛtyuś ca na duḥkham na sukham tathā | **kūlam** | bhedābhedau manasthau na jñānam śīlam kūlam tathā | **5 prakāśo** Ysv (PT): prakāśakuśasambandhiprasaṅgo 'yam nirantaram | sarvaparakāśako'sau tu naṣṭabhedādir eva ca |

1 etad dvayam PLN₂] etad dūyam E etad dvayadvaya B etat advayam N₂D etat dvayam U₁U₂ **eva** N₁N₂DU₁] api cett. **bāhyalakṣyam** EPU₁U₂] °lakṣam cett. **api** N₁N₂DU₁] eva EPLBU₂ **kathyate** N₁N₂DU₁] bhavati EPLU₂ bhavati B **bāhyābhyantaram** N₂] bāhyo bhyamtare N₁D bāhyābhyamtare PLBU₁U₂ bāhyāmtara E **ākāśavat** N₁N₂DU₁] ākāśacvat B ākāśacen L ākāśe cet PU₂ ākāśe E **śūnyalakṣyaḥ** N₁DU₁] śūnyalakṣyam EPU₂ śūnyalakṣaḥ N₂ śūnyam lakṣam LB **karttavyaḥ** cett.] karttavya LB **jāgraddaśāyām** cett.] jāgraddaśāyām N₂ jāyadaśāyām N₂ jāgraddādaśāyām LB **1-2 calanadaśāyām** cett.] cakabadaśāyām N₁ **2 bhojanadaśāyām** cett.] bhojanam daśāyām P om. U₁ **sarvasthāne** cett.] sarvasthāneṣu LB **maraṇatrāso** N₁D] maraṇatrāso N₂ maraṇasautrām U₁ om. EPLBU₂ **na** cett.] om. EPBU₂ **bhavati** N₁N₂] bhavati || śūnya D bhavati vā U₁ om. cett. **3 puruṣasya** cett.] om. E **yac carīracihnam** N₁DP] yat śarīracihnam U₂ śarīre yac cihnam E yac charīre cinham U₁ yac charīracihm N₂ cinham LB **tat** EN₁N₂D] tata U₁ om. cett. **sarvatra°** N₁N₂DU₁] tatsarvatra° cett. **°pūrṇo** cett.] pūrṇa PN₂ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **prṥthivyām scripsi**] conj. prṥthivyāḥ cett. prṥthivyā U₂ om. LB **dūram** U₂] dūre EN₁D ddūre U₁ dūra N₂ om. LB **na tiṣṭhati scripsi**] conj. tiṣṭhati cett. om. LB **4 prṥthivīm scripsi**] prṥthivyām E prṥthi° P prṥthvām N₁ prṥthvīm N₂D prṥthivyā U₂ om. LBU₂ **vyāpya** cett.] vyāti U₂ om. LBU₁ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] om. LBU₂ **yasya** cett.] om. LBU₁ **janmamaraṇe** cett.] jananamaraṇe U₂ om. LBU₁ **na** cett.] om. LBU₁ **staḥ** cett.] om. LBU₁ **sukham** cett.] om. LBU₁ **na** cett.] om. LBU₁ **bhavati** cett.] om. LBU₁ **duḥkham** N₁N₂D] om. cett. na N₁N₂D] om. cett. **bhavati** N₁N₂D] om. cett. **kūlam** PN₁N₂D] kulam BU₂ kalam L om. EU₁ **na** cett.] om. EU₁ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati BU₂ om. EU₁ **5 śīlam** cett.] śīlam P om. ELB **na** cett.] om. ELB **bhavati** cett.] om. ELB **sthānam** cett.] om. ELB **na** cett.] om. ELB **bhavati** cett.] om. ELB **asya** cett.] om. E **siddhasya** cett.] siddhasyam prṥthivī vyāpya tiṣṭhati yasya yanma maraṇai na saḥ sukham na bhati kulam na bhavati śīlam na bhavati sthānam na bhavati asya siddhasya U₁ om. E **manomadhye** cett.] om. E **iśvarasambandhī** cett.] iśvaram sambandhī B om. E **prakāśo** cett.] prakāśaḥ N₁N₂DU₁ om. E **nirantaram** cett.] nirantaram U₂ om. E **pratyakṣo** cett.] prakyaḥ N₁ om. E **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B om. E

- 1 स च प्रकाशो न शीतो न चोष्णो न श्वेतो न पीतो भवति । तस्य न जातिर्न किञ्चिद्भिहं । अयं च निष्कलो
 2 निरञ्जनः । अलक्ष्यश्च भवति । अथ च फलद्वन्द्वे न कामिन्यादेर्यस्येच्छा न भवति । तं तं भोगं प्राप्नोति ।
 3 अथ वा यस्य मन एव स्थाने ऽनुरागं न प्राप्नोति ।

[Other Attributes]

- 4 अन्यद्राजयोगस्य चिह्नं कथ्यते । यस्य राज्यादिलाभे ऽपि फललाभो न भवति । हानावपि मनोमध्ये दुःखं
 5 न भवति । अथ च तृष्णा न भवति । अथ च कस्मिन्नपि पदार्थे प्राप्ते कस्यापि पदार्थस्योपर्यनिच्छा न
 6 भवति । अस्मिन्नपि पदार्थे मनसो ऽनुरागो न भवति । अयमपि राजयोगः कथ्यते । अथ च यस्य मनः
 7 श्रुतिविद्वत्पुरुषे मित्रे शत्रौ च समं भवति ।

hpb

Sources: 1 jātir] asya jāterna cihnañ ca naṣkalo 'yaṃ nirañjanaḥ | ananto 'yaṃ mahājyotir vāñchāṃ bhogaṃ dadāti ca | 2 yasycchā] Ysv (PT): asya citte nānurāgo virāgo na bhaved iti | rājya prāpte 'pi no harṣo hānau duḥkhaṃ bhaven nahi | kvacid vastuni deśasya niḥsvane keṣu kutracit | mitre śatrau] Ysv (PT): vidyāvidyāmītraśatrau samā dṛṣṭiś ca sarvaśaḥ | bhogāsaktādikartṛtvena mano no bhavet khavat |

1 coṣṇo cett.] ...o U₁ śveto cett.] khetto N₂U₁ na pīto cett.] pīto na U₂ bhavati cett.] bhavati LB jātir cett.] jāti DN₂ jānāti U₂ kiñcic cihnaṃ cett.] °cihnam E °cihūṃ DN₁N₂ kiñcit khecha cinhaṃ U₁ na kiñcit cinhaṃ U₂ ayam cett.] vyayam LB niṣkalo cett.] niṣkalo BU₂ niḥkalo U₁ 2 alakṣyaś cett.] alakṣyaḥ U₁U₂ alakṣaś LBN₁N₂ ca cett.] om. U₁U₂ bhavati cett.] bhavati B phaladvande E] phalacāṃḍa PDU₂ phalaṃ caṃḍa U₁ phalavāṃḍa L phalaṃ jāṃḍa B phalacāṃḍa N₁ phalaṃ/ caṃḍa N₂ na cett.] om. N₂ āder cett.] āde D ādar B ādir L yasycchā E] yasyochā P yasya L yasye B yasya yasyccha N₁N₂ yasya yasycchā D yasya yaṃ U₁ yasye chā U₂ na EPLB] om. cett. bhavati cett.] bhavati B taṃ tam DN₁N₂ tataṃ U₁ om. cett. bhogaṃ prāpti DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. 3 atha DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. vā yasya D] vāsyā N₁ vā syamāna N₂ vā svāmāna U₁ om. cett. mana DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. eva DN₁N₂U₁] etata U₁ om. cett. sthāne DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. 'nurāgaṃ DN₁N₂] nurāgaṃ U₁ om. cett. na prāpti DN₁N₂U₁] om. cett. 4 anyad EN₂] anyat N₁DU₁U₂ anyate LB om. P rājayogasya cett.] rājayoga° U₁ om. P cihnaṃ E] cinhaṃ LBN₁U₂ cimphuṃ N₂ cihūṃ D om. P kathyate cett.] om. P yasya cett.] om. P rājyādilābhe EN₁D] rājā° LB °lobhe N₂ °lābe U₁ °lābho U₂ om. P 'pi EN₁D] 'pi ca N₂U₁ ty LB om. PU₂ phalalābho EN₁DN₂] pala° U₁ aphala° LB om. PU₂ na bhavati EDN₂U₁U₂] na bhavati LB ba bhavati N₁ om. P hānāv cett.] hānād U₂ nahanād PL om. P api cett.] pi LBN₂ om. P 5 bhavati cett.] bhavati LB atha ca cett.] om. P tṛṣṇā cett.] om. P na cett.] om. P bhavati cett.] bhavati B om. P atha ca cett.] om. P api DU₁] na LB pi N₁N₂ adhi U₂ om. EP padārthe cett.] padārtho L padārthau B padārtha° U₂ om. EP prāpte cett.] prāpta N₁ om. EP kasyāpi cett.] kābhyādi U₂ om. EP padārthasyopary E] padārthasyopari LB padārthopari U₂ padārthasya upari cett. om. P anicchā E] āniccha L ānicchā B anusthā N₁ anichā D anisthā N₂ anisthā U₁ anicha U₂ na cett.] ni B om. PD 6 bhavati cett.] bhavāṃti N₁D om. P asminn cett.] kasmin EU₂ api cett.] om. ELB manaso EPLB] manasaḥ N₁DN₂U₁ manasa U₁ om. U₂ 'nurāgo EPLB] anurāgo cett. na bhavati EPU₂] na bhavati LB bhavati cett. ayam cett.] atham P atha L api cett.] sama L rājayogaḥ cett.] rājayoga N₂U₂ ca cett.] caḥ E yasya cett.] ya D 7 śrutiividvat scripsī] munividvat E śunividvat P bhunividvat L śrunividvat BU₁ śrutiividvat N₁N₂D śucivīśuddha° U₂ puruṣe cett.] puruṣeṣu E mitre cett.] maitre EPLB śatrau cett.] śatro B om. E

Philological Commentary: 6 na bhavati: P and U2 add *ayam api padārthe anurāgo na bhavati* || after this sentence, which is clearly a corruption.

- 1 दृष्टिश्च समा भवति । सकलपृथ्वीमध्ये गमनागमनवतः सुखभोगवतः यस्य मनसि कर्तृत्वाभिमानो नास्ति ।
 2 अनुचरलोकेमध्ये कर्तृत्वं न ज्ञापयति । सो ऽपि राजयोगः कथ्यते । नवीनानि पट्टसूत्रमयानि धृतानि
 3 वस्त्राणि अथ वा जीर्णानि सच्छिद्राणि धृतानि कस्तूरीचन्दनलेपैर्वा कर्दमलेपेन वा यस्य मनसि हर्षशोकौ
 4 न स्थौ स एव राजयोगः । नगरमध्ये अथ च वनमध्ये उद्वसग्रासमध्ये लोकपूर्णग्राममध्ये वा यस्य मन ऊनं
 5 न पूर्णं वा न भवति । सो ऽपि राजयोगः ॥

[Caryāyoga]

- 6 इदानीं चर्यायोगः कथ्यते । निराकारो ऽचलो नित्यो ऽभेद्यः स एतादृश आत्मा स एतादृश आत्मनि मनो
 7 यस्य निश्चलं तिष्ठति । तस्यात्मनः पुण्यपापस्पर्शो न भवति । उदकमध्ये स्थितस्य पद्मिनी पत्रस्य

Sources: 2 lokamadhye°] Ysv (PT): lokamadhye bhavet karttā manomadhye °pi niṣkriyaḥ | so °pi ...] eṣo °pi rājayogīti sukhe duḥkhe samas tathā | 6 caryāyogaḥ] harṣaśokau na jātvēṣaṃ nodvego lokasaṅgame | nityollāse nirākāre nirāsaṇe nirātmani | manasā niścalo bhūtvā sadā tiṣṭhet samo °pi ca |

1 dṛṣṭīś cett.] om. LB ca cett.] om. LB samā cett.] namnā P om. LB bhavati cett.] om. LB sakalapṛthvīmadhye cett.] °pṛtvī° L gamanāgamanavataḥ P] gamanāgamanavata U₂ gamanāgamanavataḥ LB gamanavataḥ EN₁U₁ gamanaṃvataḥ D gamavataḥ U₁ sukhabhogavataḥ cett.] sukhabhogo bhavataḥ LB sukho bhogavataḥ U₁ sukhabhogavat U₂ kartṛtvābhimāno EPU₁U₂] kartutvābhimāno B kartu tvābhimāno L kartṛtvābhimāno N₁N₂D 2 anucara LB] anuca° N₁N₂DU₁U₂P anucara° LB atha ca E lokamadhye cett.] °madhya LB kartṛtvam na EPD_{N2}U₂] kartṛtvābhimāno LB kartṛtvam N₁U₁ jñāpayati EPN₁N₂U₂] jñātvā payati DU₁ nāsti LB rājayogaḥ EPN₁] rājayoga cett. navīnāni cett.] navīnīś pi L navīnīr api B paṭṭa° ELB] paṭa° PN₁DN₂U₂ pada U₁ °mayāni cett.] maya E dhṛtāni cett.] tāni U₁ 3 vastrāṇi cett.] om. U₂ sacchidrāṇi N₁N₂D] sachidrāṇi U₂ sachadrāṇi P svachidrāṇi LB chidrāṇi E dhṛtāni cett.] dhvātāni U₂ dhūtāni P kastūri EPBU₂] kasturi L kasturikā N₁N₂DU₁ candana° E] caṇḍana° cett. lepaḥ E] lepo cett. vā cett.] cā L kardamalepena E] kardamalepo cett. vā cett.] om. E °śokau cett.] °śoko N₁DU₂ °śoka N₂ 4 sthau scripsi] em. sthaḥ cett. sthā N₂U₁ sta U₂ sa eva cett.] sa evāta E rājayogaḥ cett.] rājayoga U₂ rājayogaḥ || idāniṃ || LB tiṣṭhati E nagaramadhye cett.] rājayogaḥ nagaramadhye E ṣagaramadhye D vā nagaramadhye U₁ °tha ca PLBU₂] atha ca EN₁N₂DU₁ udvasa° U₂] yuddhe sam° E utasam° P udvasta° LB udvesu° N₁N₂D udassam° U₁ grāmamadhye cett.] grāmaṃ madhye B lokapūrṇagrāmamadhye U₁]pūrṇagrāmamadhye N₁ svetapūrṇagrāmamadhye DN₂ mana PU₂] manaḥ cett. ūnaṃ PN₁N₂U₂] ūnaṃ DN₂ unaṃ LBU₁ bhaya° E 5 na N₁N₂D] om. cett. vā cett.] vāṃ PU₂ om. U₁ °pi scripsi] em. pi cett. rājayogaḥ cett.] rājayogaḥ kathyate E 6 caryāyogaḥ cett.] tvaṛyāyogaḥ U₁ yogaḥ E nirākāro EPLBU₁] nirākālo N₁N₂D nirvikāro U₂ °calo PU₂] calo LB nityo N₁N₂DU₁ om. E nityo EPLBU₂] calo cett. °bhedyah EN₁N₂D] bhedyah PLB abhedhyah U₁ °bhedyah U₂ etādrśa PLB] etādrśah EN₁N₂DU₁ etādrśa U₂ ātmā cett.] ātmani EU₂ sa LB] om. cett. etādrśa N₂] etādrśo PU₁ etādrśe LN₁D etādrśye B om. EU₂ ātmani cett.] om. EU₂ mano EPU₁U₂] manaḥ N₁N₂D om. LB 7 yasya cett.] om. LB niścalaṃ cett.] niścala PLN₂ tiṣṭhati cett.] bhavati U₁ tasyātmanaḥ cett.] tasya ātmanaḥ U₁U₂ puṇyapāsparśo cett.] puṇyapāśya sparśo U₁U₂ padmīni patrasya cett.] padmāni patrasya PLB padmapatre E

Philological Commentary: 4 °tiṣṭhati: E adds yasya janmamaraṇe na sthā sukhaṃ na bhavati | kulam na bhavati śīlam na bhavati | sthānam na bhavati | here, which seems to be a dittography of previous sentences. caryāyogaḥ: Notwithstanding that caryāyoga is not mentioned in Ysv, Rāmacandra decides to utilize this passage to construe another type of yoga from his list.

- 1 यथोदकस्य स्पर्शो न भवति तथैवात्मनि । यथाकाशमध्ये पवनः स्वेच्छया भ्रमति तथा यस्य मनः निराका
2 रमध्ये लीनं भवति । स एव चर्यायोगः ॥

[Haṭhayoga]

- 3 हठयोगः कथ्यते । इदानीं रेचकपूरककुम्भक इत्यादिप्रकारेण पवनस्य साधनं कर्तव्यम् । अथ च धौ
4 त्यादिषट्द्रमकारणात् शरीरस्य शुद्धिर्भवति । सूर्यनाडीमध्ये पवनः पूर्णो यदा तिष्ठति । तदा मनो निश्चलं
5 भवति । मनसो निश्चलत्वे आनन्दस्वरूपं प्रत्यक्षं भासते । हठयोगकरणात् मनः शून्यमध्ये लीनं भवति ।
6 कालः समीपे नागच्छति ॥ हठयोगस्य द्वितीयो भेदः कथ्यते । इदानीं पादादारभ्य शिरः पर्यन्तं स्वशरीरे
7 कोटिसूर्यतेजः समानं पीतं नीलं रक्तं किञ्चिद्रूपं चिन्त्यते । तद्व्यानकारणात् सकलाङ्गे रोगः न भवति । hpb

Sources: **1 pavanaḥ**] Ysv (PT): yathākāśe bhraman vāyur ākāśaṃ vrajate svayam | tathākāśe mano līnaṃ rājayogakriyā matā | jagatsaṃsarganirlepaṃ padmapatrajalaṃ yathā || **3 haṭhayogaḥ**] Ysv (PT): idāniṃ haṭhayogas tu kathyate haṭhasiddhidaḥ | kṛtvāsaṃ pavanaśaṃ śarīre rogahārakam | pūrakam kumbhakañcaiva recakam vāyunā bhajet | itthaṃ kramotkramaṃ jñātvā pavanaṃ sādhayet sadā | dhauty ādikarmaṣaṭkaṇ ca prakuryādd haṭhasādhakāḥ | etan nāḍyān tu deveśi vāyupūrṇaṃ pratiṣṭhitam | tato mano nīścalaṃ syāt tata ānanda eva hi | haṭhayogān na kālaḥ syān manonāśo bhaved yadi | **6 dvitīyo bhedaḥ**] Ysv (PT): idāniṃ haṭhayogasya dvitīyaṃ bhedaṃ acchṛṇu | ākāśe nāsikāgre tu sūryakoṭisamaṃ smaret | śvetam raktaṃ tathā pītaṃ kṛṣṇamityādirūpataḥ | evaṃ dhyātvā cirāyuh syād aṅgājananavarjitam | śivatulyo mahātmāsau haṭhayogaprasādataḥ | haṭhāi jyotir mayo bhūtvā hyantareṇa śīvo bhavet | ato 'yaṃ haṭhayogaḥ syāt siddhidaḥ siddhasevitaḥ |

1 yathodakasya sparśo EPL] yathodakasya sparśa B yathā udakasparśo N₁N₂DU₁ yathodakasparśo U₂ bhavati cett.] bhavati B **kāśamadhye** EP] 'kāśamadhye U₂ ākāśamadhye cett. **pavanaḥ svechayā** cett.] pavanavachayā N₁N₂D **bhramati** cett.] brahmayati U₁ **yasya manaḥ** cett.] yamanaḥ D pavana° N₂ **2 bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **caryāyogaḥ** cett.] kriyāyogaḥ N₁N₂DU₁ **3 haṭhayogaḥ** PLN₁DU₁] haṭhayoga U₂ haṭayoga B grahayogaḥ E **ityādi** cett.] ityādhi° N₂ **pavanasya sādhanam** cett.] pavanasāadhanam EP **kartavyam** ELB] kartavyam cett. ca cett.] om. U₁ **3-4 dhautyādi** cett.] dhoutyādi B vidhotyādi U₁ **4 sūryanāḍimadhye** cett.] sarvasūryanāḍimadhye B **pavanaḥ pūrṇo** cett.] pavanapūrṇo LB pvanah pūrṇo N₂ **yadā tiṣṭhati** cett.] yadāti LB **mano** cett.] manaḥ N₁N₂DU₁ **niścalaṃ** cett.] niścalo PLB **5 manaso** cett.] manasaḥ N₁N₁DU₁ **niścalatve** cett.] niścalatvena E **ānandasvarūpaṃ** cett.] ānaṃdaṃ svarūpaṃ LB ānandaṃ svarūpa° P ānandarūpaṃ E **bhāṣate** cett.] bhāṣate N₂U₁ **haṭha°** cett.] haṭa B **yoga°** cett.] yogā° B **kāraṇāt** cett.] kāraṇāt EPLB **manaḥ** cett.] mana N₂ **līnaṃ** cett.] sthānaṃ U₂ **6 kālaḥ** cett.] kālā° B kāla° N₂U₁ **kāṣaḥ U₂ nāgacchati** cett.] nāma gacchati B nāgachamti D ti nāgachati U₁ **haṭhayogasya** cett.] haṭayogasya BU₁ haṭhayoga° P **dvitīyo** cett.] dvitīya° PLD dvitīyaṃ B **bhedaḥ** cett.] bhedaḥ LB **kathyate** cett.] kathyante LB **pādādarabhyā** cett.] pādādarabhyā N₁D **śiraḥ** cett.] śira° LB śiro U₂ **paryantaṃ** cett.] paryentaṃ N₁ pariyataṃ U₁ **svaśarīre** cett.] svaśarīraṃ U₁ **7 koṭīsūryatejaḥ** cett.] koṭīsūrye tejaḥ U₂ **samānaṃ** cett.] samāna° LB śvetam cett. śveta° B **pītaṃ** cett.] om. LB **raktaṃ** cett.] laktaṃ N₁ **kiṃcidrūpaṃ** N₁DU₂] kiṃdrupaṃ PB tiṃdrupaṃ L ciṃrūpaṃ U₁ kiṃcidvarṇaṃ E **cintyate** cett.] cityate P ciṃtate LB **tad** EPLN₂] tat BU₂ ta DU₁ na N₁ **dhyānakāraṇāt** cett.] dhyānaṃ karaṇāt N₁N₂DU₁ **sakalāṅge** PN₁DN₂U₁U₂] sakalaṃge LB sakalaṃ E **rogaḥ scripsi**] em. roga N₁N₂ rogaivalanaṃ EPLBDU₂ roga kṣataṃ U₁ **na** cett.] om. EU₂

1 ज्वरनं न भवति । आयुर्वृद्धिर्भवति ॥

[Jñānayoga]

2 इदानीं ज्ञानयोगस्य लक्षणं कथ्यते ।

3 एकमेव जगत्पश्येद्विश्वात्मासु विभास्वरं ।

4 अविकल्पतया युक्त्या ज्ञानयोगं समाचरेत् ॥१॥

5 यत्र तत्र स्थितो वापि सर्वज्ञानमयं जगत् ।

6 य एवं वेति बोधेन सोऽपि ज्ञानाधिकारवान् ॥२॥

7 प्राप्नोति सांभवीसत्तां सदाद्वैतपरायणः ।

8 यथा न्यग्रोधबीजं हि क्षितिवुत्तं द्रुमायते ॥३॥

9

10 एकान्तं नैकधा स्वेन दृश्यते दशधा कृतं ।

11 मूलाङ्कुरस्य चोदण्डाः शाखाकुण्डलपल्लवाः ॥४॥

1

2

1

2

1

2

1

hpb

Testimonia: 5 *yatra yatra*] Ysv (PT): yatra tatra sthito vāpi sarvajñānamayaṃ jagat | ya evam asti bodhena so'pi jñānādhikāravān ||

Sources: 2 *jñānayogasya*] Ysv (PT): idāniṃ jñānayogasya lakṣaṇaṃ kathyate śive | yaj jñātvā jñā-nasampūrṇaḥ śivaḥ syān na punarbhavaḥ | 3 *ekam eva*] Ysv (PT): ekam eva jagat paśyed viśvātmā viśvabhāvanaḥ | iti kṛtvā tu vai yukto jñānayogaṃ samācaret || 7 *prāpnoti*] Ysv (PT): prāpnoti śāmb-havīmantrān sadā nityaparāyaṇaḥ | yathā nyagrodhaviḥṇaḥ hi kṣitau vaptur drumāyate || 9 *naikadhā*] Ysv (PT): ādāv ekas tato 'nekaḥ svabhāvāc chādanādhībhiḥ | varddhate'harniṣaṃ vṛkṣaḥ patrapallavavistṛtaḥ |

1 *jvaranaṃ na bhavati* N₂] jvalanaṃ na bhavati N₁ om. cett. āyur cett.] āyu° N₂ om. D *vrddhir* cett.] om. ELD *bhavati* cett.] bhavati B vardhate EL om. D 2 *idāniṃ* cett.] idāni U₁ *kathy-*ate EPN₂U₁U₂] om. LBN₁D 3 *eva* cett.] evā LB *jagat* cett.] cayat P *paśyed* cett.] paśyad B *viśvātmāsu* PLB] viśvāvasu E dviśvātmāsu N₁DN₂U₁U₂ 4 *avikalpatayā* cett.] āvikalpatayā U₁U₂ *yuktyā* cett.] yuktā LB 5 *vāpi* cett.] hīṃsa° U₂ 6 *ya evaṃ* cett.] evaṃ U₁U₂ *veti* cett.] vette na U₁ ve B *jñānādhikāravān* cett.] jñānādhikāraṇāt E 7 *prāpnoti* cett.] om. E *sāmbhavisattāṃ* DU₁U₂] śāmbhaviṃ sattāṃ PB sāmbhaviṃ sattān L sāmbhaviṃ satta N₁ sāmbhavisattā N₂ om. E *sadādvaitaparāyaṇaḥ* cett.] sadāṃdvaita° U₁ om. E 8 *yathā* cett.] om. E *nyagrodhaviḥṇaḥ* cett.] °viḥṇaṃ N₁N₂D °viḥṇa L om. E *hi* cett.] om. E *kṣitāv* cett.] kṣiti B kṣitāptā U₁ om. E *uptaṃ drumāyate* cett.] uptaṃ drumāyate likāṃ pa..vāḥ P utpadyate yathā L utpadyate B ukta drumāyate U₁ om. E 10 *ekāntaṃ* cett.] ekānte BL yekāntaṃ U₁ om. P *naikadhā* cett.] naikadā E nekadhā BL om. P *svena* cett.] śveta N₁ śvetana DN₁ om. P *drśyate* cett.] drśyaṃte BL drśyet N₂ om. P *daśadhā* EN₁N₂] daśadhāt BL śadhā N₂U₁ om. P *kṛtaṃ* *scripsi*] em. kṛtaḥ EL kṛtā N₁N₂DU₁ kṛtā B kṛtiḥ U₂ om. P 11 *mūlāṅkurasya* E] mūlāṃkurutva cett. om. P *coddanḍāḥ* EN₁U₂] codarāṭṭhaḥ DN₂ kudamḥḥ B kudamḥḥ L om. P *śākhākuṇḍalapallavāḥ* E] śākhākilekālapallavā BL śāvārakumbhalapallavāḥ N₁U₁ śākhākumbhalapallavā N₂ śālāvākumapadṛtravā D śākhākusumapallavāḥ U₂ om. P

1		
2	स्नेहपुष्पफलं बीजे विस्तारो ऽयं स्वभावतः ।	1
3	तथासौ निर्मलो नित्यो निर्विकारो निरंजनः ॥५॥	2
4		
5	एको नैकः स्वयंभूश्च स्वधाम्ना बहुधा स्थिताः ।	1
6	पंचतत्त्वमनोबुद्धिमायाहंकारविक्रिया ॥६॥	2
7		
8	एवं दशविधा विश्वं लोकालोकसविस्तरम् ।	1
9	एक एव न चान्यो ऽस्ति यो जानाति स तत्त्ववित् ॥७॥	2
10		3
11	पृथ्वीवनस्पतिपर्वतादिस्थावररूपः संसारः । मनुष्यहस्तेश्वपक्षीत्यादिको जंगमरूपः संसारः । अथ च यो	
12	दृष्टिविषयः स दृश्य उच्यते । यो दृष्ट्या न वीक्ष्यते स अदृष्य इत्युच्यते । एवं संसारस्य स्वात्मनो भेदं	
13	दूरीकृत्यं ऐक्येन दर्शनं स एव ज्ञानयोगः । तस्य कारणात् कालः शरीरनाशं न करोति ॥	

Sources: **1 sneha**°] Ysv (PT): snehapuṣpaphalair vijair vistāro 'yaṃ svabhāvataḥ | tathāsau nirmalo nityo nirvikāro nirañjanaḥ | **4 eko**] Ysv (PT): eko 'nekaḥ khayam bhūyān sādhanād bahudhā sthitaḥ | pañcatattvamayo buddhimāyāhaṅkāravikriyaḥ | **7 daśavidhā**] Ysv (PT): evaṃ bahuvidham viśvaṃ lokālokasuvistaram | ekam eva na cāno 'sti yo jānāti sa tattvavit | **11 saṃsāraḥ**] Ysv (PT): sthāvarāḥ parvatādyaḥ hi jaṅgamāḥ khecarādayaḥ | jaṅgamasthāvarākāraḥ saṃsāraḥ syāt sa īśvaraḥ | **dr̥ṣṭiviśayaḥ**] Ysv (PT): svabhāvalīlayā bhāti śūnye'sau śūnyabuddhitaḥ | yad dr̥ṣṭam viśayam vastu tad dr̥ṣyam iti kathyate | yo dr̥ṣṭātitaḥ so'dr̥ṣyas tadā dr̥ṣṭam hi manyate | svatanūbhedam evan tu saṃsāram duḥkhasaṅkulam |

2 snehapuṣpaphalam PN₁N₂DU₂] snehe puṣpaphala° BL snehapuṣpaṃ phala U₁ srehaṇyaphalam E **bije** cett.] bija BL vīje N₂ **vistāro** cett.] vistārā N₁D 'yaṃ EPN₁N₂U₂] ya BL yaḥ U₁ yasya D **svabhāvataḥ** cett.] svabhāvataḥ BL bhāvataḥ D **3 tathāsau** cett.] yathāsau B tathāpasau P **nirmalo** cett.] nirmalau P **5 eko** cett.] yeko U₁ **naikaḥ** *scripsi*] *em.* naika U₁ naiko U₂ nekaḥ cett. neka BN₂ **svayambhūś-ca** cett.] svayambhūtyā U₁ **svadhāmnā** PU₂] dhāmnā ca E dhāmnāya B svadhābhāva L svayāṃmnā N₁ svadhā..ṣa D svadhāmnāva N₂ svabhāvā U₁ **sthitāḥ** PLD] sthitaḥ cett. **6 "buddhi"** EPL] "buddhir cett. **"vikriyā** cett.] "vikriyāḥ EPU₁ **8 daśavidhā viśvaṃ** BLN₂] daśavidham viśvaṃ EPN₁DU₂ daśavidhaviśvaṃ U₁ **lokālokasavistaram** cett.] "savistarāṃ N₁ "loke savistarāṃ U₂ **9 eka** cett.] ekam U₂ **eva** cett.] yeva U₁ **11 pr̥thivī**° cett.] pr̥thivī° U₁ **"vanaspati"** EN₂U₂] vanaś° P "pati° BLN₁DU₁ **"parvatādīsthāra"** PBLU₂] "parvatādīsthāra° E "parvate tyādīsthāvara° N₁ "parvate 'thyādīsthāvara° N₂ "parvato tyādīsthāvara° D "parvate 'thyādīsthāvara° N₂ "parvate iyādīsthāvara° U₁ **rūpaḥ** cett.] rūpā LB rūpa N₂ **saṃsāraḥ** cett.] saṃsāra° EU₁ **"hasteśvapakṣity ādiko** BL] "hasty aśvapakṣity ādiko E "hastiasvapakṣity ādiko N₁D "hastipakṣity ādiko N₂ "hastiasvapakṣity ādiko U₁ "hastyaś ca pakṣity ādiko U₂ **jaṅgamarūpaḥ** cett.] "rūpā L jaṅgamāḥ rūpaḥ D jagad° U₁ **saṃsāraḥ** cett.] saṃsāro U₁ **ca** cett.] vā D **yo** cett.] yaḥ U₁ ya N₁N₂D **12 dr̥ṣṭi** cett.] ddr̥ṣṭi LN₁ daṣṭi B dārṣṭi D **dr̥ṣya** cett.] dr̥ṣyad N₁ dr̥ṣy° U₁ **dr̥ṣṭya** cett.] dyā N₂ **ity** cett.] ty LB śaty N₂ **saṃsārasya** cett.] saṃsāra° PLU₂ **svātmano** EPBL] svātmanaḥ N₁DN₂U₁ svātmanoḥ U₂ **bhedam** cett.] bheda B bhedam DN₁ **13 dūrikṛtyam** U₂] "kṛtya cett. "kṛty E **aikyena** P] aikam eva E aikyona PBL ekyena N₁D ekena N₂ ekānta U₁ ekye U₂ **sa eva** E] *om.* cett. **jñānayogaḥ** cett.] jñānayoga U₂ **tasya** cett.] gatasya U₁ **kāraṇāt** cett.] dhyānakaraṇāt U₁ **kālāḥ** cett.] kāla° U₁ **na** cett.] *om.* N₂U₂

[Division of the Inherent Nature]

- 1 इदानीं स्वभावभेदं कथ्यते । यथा वटबीजं वटरूपेण परिणमते स तत् दशधा भेदं स्वभावत एव प्राप्नोति ।
 2 मूलान्कुरत्वगण्डशशाखाकलिकापल्लवपुष्पफलस्नेहा इति भेदो दशधा प्राप्नोति । तथा निर्मलो निर्विकारः नि
 3 रंजन एक एतादृश आत्मस्वभावाद् एव पृथ्व्यापतेजोवाय्वाकाशमनोबुद्धिमायाविकाररूपाभेदान् प्राप्नोति ।
 4 ज्ञानयोगप्रभावादेक एव आत्मा इति निश्चयो भवति । यथैकैकः पृथ्वी क्वचित् कोमलरूपा ॥ क्वचित् मनो
 5 हररूपा ॥ क्वचित् परिमलरूपयुक्ता ॥ क्वचित् परिमलरहिता ॥ क्वचित् सुवर्णरूपा ॥ क्वचित् रौप्यरूपा ॥
 6 क्वचिद्रत्नमयी ॥ क्वचित् श्वेता ॥ क्वचित् कृष्णा ॥ क्वचिद्रक्ता ॥ क्वचित् पीता ॥

hpb

Sources: 1] Ysv (PT): svabhāvabhedam etat śṛṇu devi prayatnataḥ | 4 prthivī] Ysv (PT): ātmano vā prthivyādyāḥ svabhāvaḥ kiñcid ucyate | ātmaiva prthivī dhātṛi komalā ca kvacid dṛḍhā | kvacin manoharā sā ca vimalā ca malāmālā | durgandhā ca sugandhā ca nirgandhā gandhamohinī | svarṇarūpā dhātūrūpā citrā ratnamayī parā | kvacin śvetā kvacid raktā kvacin pītā ca kṛṣṇalā | ūrvārā ūrvārā sā tu viṣaṃratnamayī sadā |

1 idānīm cett.] idānī B svabhāva° cett.] svābhāva° BL tasya E °bhedam DN₁] °bheda N₂ °bhedaḥ cett. vata° cett.] vatha° N₂ °bijam DPN₁N₂U₁] °bijam E °bija° U₂ °bijena BL vaṭarūpeṇa cett.] rūpeṇa LB pariṇamate BLU₂] pariṇate P pariṇatam cett. sa tat U₁] sa tu N₂ satṛ N₁ sat EP śata BL sa DU₂ daśadhā cett.] dṛśadhā P dasat U₂ bhedam cett.] om. U₂ svabhāvata cett.] svabhāva BL om. U₂ eva cett.] om. U₂ prāpnoti cett.] prāpnoti BLU₁ 2 mūlāṃkuraṭvagaṇḍaśākhākalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasneha E] mūla āṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhākilpikāpallavā puṣpaphalasneha P mūlāṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhākalikāpallavā || viśtāroyaṃ svābhāvataḥ B mūlāṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhākilāpallavā || viśtāroyaṃ svābhāvataḥ || L mūlāṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhāṃ kalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasneha || N₁ mūlāṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhāṃ kalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasneha || N₂ mūlāṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhāṃ kalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasneha D mūlāṃkuraṭvakdaṃdaśākhākalikāpallavapuṣpaphalasneha U₁ om. U₂ iti cett.] om. U₂ bhedo daśadhā N₁DN₂U₁] daśabhedān EPLB om. U₂ prāpnoti cett.] prāpnotīti P om. U₂ tathā cett.] yathā EU₂ nirmalo EBL] nirmalaḥ cett. 2-3 niraṃjana E] niraṃjanaḥ cett. 3 eka cett.] ekaḥ N₁N₂U₁ etādṛśa E] etādṛśaḥ N₁N₂U₁ ātmasvabhāvād cett.] ātmā° E prthivyāpatejovāyabākāśamanobuddhimāyāvikārarūpabhedān N₁] prthivyap° E °bhedāna BL prthvyetetejovādvyākāśa° P prthvipate | jīvikaśamanobuddhir māyāvikārarūpabhedāt DN₂ prthakte jīvāyuvākāśamanobuddhir māyāyāvikārarūpabhedāt U₁ prthvyaptejovāyāyākāśa || manobuddhi-māyāvikārarūpabhedā U₂ 4 jñānayogaṭvabhāvād EU₂] °bhavāt N₁DN₂U₁ jñānayogaḥ || prabhāvād° LB jñānayogaḥ prabhāvād P eva cett.] eka PBL yeva U₁ yathaikaikaḥ scripsi] em. yathaikaiva E yathā ekaika PBLU₂ yathā ekaiva N₁D yathā ekaṃ ca N₂ yathā ekai ca U₁ prthivī EPBLU₂] prthivī cett. °rūpā EPBLU₂] °rūpa cett. kvacit cett.] om. EPU₁ 4-5 manohararūpā B] °rūpāḥ L °rūpa U₂ manoharā N₁N₂D om. EPU₁ 5 kvacit cett.] om. EPU₁ °parimala cett.] om. EPU₁ °rūpayuktā BL] °rūpa° N₁D °rūpāyuktaḥ N₂ om. EU₁ kvacit cett.] om. PU₁ °parimala cett.] °parimalarūpa° E om. PU₁ °rahitā ELN₁] °rohitā BN₂U₂ om. cett. kvacit cett.] om. PU₁ suvarṇarūpā ELN₂U₂] °rūpa BD khavarṇakupā U₁ om. P kvacit cett.] om. PBL raupyarūpā E] rūpyarūpā N₁U₁ rūpyarūpa DN₂ rajatarūpā U₂ om. PBL 6 kvacit cett.] om. P ratnamayī cett.] °maī BL om. P kvacit cett.] kvacic ca E om. P śvetā EDU₂] śveta N₁N₂U₁ śvetarūpā L śverūpā B om. P kvacit kṛṣṇā cett.] kṛṣṇa N₁ om. EP °kvacid cett.] om. P raktā EBLU₂] °rakta cett.

Philological Commentary: 1 daśadhā: Remarkably, the tenfold division of *svabhāva* is missing in the Ysv and SSP.

1 क्वचित् कर्बुरा ॥ क्वचिन्नानाविधफलरूपा ॥ क्वचिदपुष्परूपा ॥ क्वचिदमृतमयी ॥ स्वभावत एव भवति ॥
 2 तथैवात्मा मनुष्यपक्षिहरिणहस्तीविद्याधरगंधर्वकिन्नरमहापण्डितमहामूर्खरोग्यरोगीक्रोधीशान्तरूपः स्वभावा
 3 देव भवति ॥ ज्ञानयोगाद्विकाररूपरहितो ज्ञायते ॥ यथा फलस्योत्पत्तिस्थानमेकमेव भवति । अथ च फलस्य
 4 गतिर्बहुधा दृश्यते ॥ एकं फलं पृथ्वीमध्ये पतति । शुक्लं भवति । एकस्य फलस्य मकरंदं भ्रमरः पिबति ।
 5 एकस्य फलस्य मालां कामिनी तुङ्गकुचमंडलोपरि दधाति । एकं फल ममृतनुष्णोपरि क्षिप्यते । के ते ऽष्टौ
 6 भोगाः

7 सुवासश्च सुवस्त्रश्च सुशय्या सुनितंबिनी ।
 8 सुस्थानञ्चात्रपानान्यष्टौ भोगाश्च धीमताम् ॥१॥

1

2

Testimonia: 5 svīyabhāvād] strīpuṃrūpī mahān so hi parasparavimohitaḥ | amanaskaḥ svīyabhāvāt
 jñānayogī nirākulah | sraccandanādivāmāsu svabhāvād bhogam icchukah |

Sources: 2 tathaivātmā] Ysv (PT): tathā ca devagandharvakinnarādyaḥ khagādayaḥ | suhasampinḍito
 rogī tathaiva krodhasāntadhīḥ | aśeṣarūpabalito nānābuddhirataḥ svayam | devatattvaṃ bhūtaśaktyā
 jīvasamjñā bhramātmikā | jñānayogī nirvikāro nistāpa eka īśvaraḥ | ātmaikamūrttimān bhūtvā nirvikalpo
 nirañjanaḥ | sukhī duḥkhī mohayukto 'nantacetāḥ svabhāvataḥ |

1 karburā cett.] karpurā U₁ kvaci cett.] kvacit U₂ om. P nānāvidhaphalarūpā cett.] nānāvid-
 hophalarūpā U₁ nānāvidharūpā E om. P kvacid cett.] kvacit BL kvacir U₂ om. PN₂ puṣparūpā
 N₁D] viṣarūpā EBL vśarūpā U₂ om. U₁ kvacid cett.] kvacit U₂ om. U₁ amṛtamayī cett.] amṛtarūpa-
 mayī E amṛtamaī BL om. U₁ svabhāvata cett.] om. U₁ eva cett.] om. U₁ bhavati cett.] bhavataḥ
 BL om. U₁ 2 tathaivātmā EPBLU₂] tathātmā cett. manuṣya cett.] om. U₁ pakṣi cett.] om.
 U₁ harīṇa cett.] harīṇā P om. U₁ hasti cett.] om. U₁ paṇḍita cett.] piṇḍata
 B mūrkhā cett.] rmūrkhā P mūrva N₁D mūrṣa U₁ rogyarogī scripsi] em. rogyarogī E rogi
 arogī N₁N₂DU₁ U₂ rogī PBL krodhī cett.] krodhī EP krodhā BL śānta cett.] dhiśānta BL
 rūpaḥ cett.] rūpāḥ PL rūpa N₁N₂DU₁ 2-3 svabhāvād eva cett.] evaṃ svabhāvaṃ U₁ 3 bhavati
 cett.] bhavati BL bhati N₁ dharati D jñānayogād vikāra N₁U₁] jñānayogadhikāra cett. jñāyate cett.]
 jāyate U₂ phalasyotpatti cett.] plakṣasyotpattiḥ E sthānam cett.] sthānam E sthāna U₁ ekam
 cett.] ekas D eva N₂ om. E eva cett.] kam eva N₂ bhavati cett.] bhavati B ti U₁ 4 gati cett.]
 gati PN₂U₁ ekam cett.] eka U₂ eva N₂ phalaṃ cett.] phala N₁N₂D prthivī cett.] prthivī U₁
 śuklam cett.] śuṣkam LU₁U₂ bhavati cett.] bhavati B phalasya cett.] om. PL makaramḍam
 EPLN₂U₁U₂] makaramḍa LN₁ karamḍam B bhramaraḥ cett.] bhramaraṃ BL bhramara N₂ pibati
 cett.] pibamti P pibati B 5 phalasya cett.] phalasyaṃ N₂ mālā cett.] mālā N₂ kāmīni cett.]
 kāmibī D tuṅga cett.] tuṃ U₁ dadhāti cett.] dadhāvati N₁ dadhovati N₂ ekam phalam scripsi]
 em. ekam phalaṃ EPBL eka N₁N₂DU₁ amṛtam scripsi] em. mṛta cett. anuṣṇopari scripsi] em.
 manuṣyopari cett. kṣipyate cett.] kṣapyate B ke te cett.] om. LB ṣṭau cett.] aṣṭau LB ṣṭe U₁
 6 bhogaḥ cett.] bhobauḥ P bhoga U₁U₂ 7 suvāśa ca cett.] suvāśa ca B suvastraṇ ca E] suvaśśa
 ca U₂ suśayyā cett.] suśayyā ca U₁ suśayyāḥ LB suyyā P sunitāmbinī cett.] sunitāmbinīḥ P suni-
 tavinita U₁ 8 susthāna E] susthānāś PLN₂ susthātāś N₁DU₁ sudehaṃ U₂ ānnapānāny L] vānna
 B pānāni E cānpanān P cānmapanasyā N₁ cānmanasyā N₂D cānnapānaḥ syād U₁ suhasamtanāṃ
 U₂ aṣṭau bhogaś ca dhimatām EP] aṣṭau bhogaś cā sudhīmatām BL ṣṭau bhogaḥ sudhipaṇa N₁
 ṣṭau bhogaḥ sudhiṣaṇa D aṣṭau bhogaḥ sudhiṣaṇāṃ U₁ abhayādicāṣṭakaṃ U₂ aṣṭau bhogaḥ N₁N₂DU₁
 abhayādicāṣṭakaṃ U₂

- 1 पट्सूत्रमयानि वस्त्राणि १ ॥ पंच वा सप्त वा शालिकायुक्तानि हर्म्याणि तेषु वास्तु २ ॥ अतिविपुला
 2 मृदूत्तरछन्दवतीशय्या ३ ॥ पञ्चिनी तारुण्यवती मनोहरा गुणवती कान्ता ४ ॥ साध्वासनं ५ ॥ अतिमूल्यो
 3 ऽश्वः ६ ॥ मनोरममच्चं ७ ॥ तथा विधं पानं ८ ॥ एते ऽष्टौ भोगाः कथिताः ॥ यथा सूर्यस्य तेजः ॥ दुग्धस्य
 4 घृतं ॥ अग्नेर्दाहः ॥ विषान्मूर्छा ॥ तिलात्तैलं ॥ वृक्षाच्छाया ॥ फलात्परिमलः ॥ इकाष्टादग्निः ॥ शार्करादिभ्यो
 5 मधुरो रसः ॥ हिमानीभ्यः शैत्यं ॥ इत्यादिपदार्थस्वभाव एव ॥ तथा संसारो ऽपि परमेश्वरस्वरूपमध्ये
 6 तिष्ठति ॥ परमेश्वरो ऽस्वप्नपरिपूर्णश्च ॥

[Bāhyalakṣya]

- 7 इदानीं बाह्यलक्ष्यं कथ्यते । नासाग्रादारभ्यांगुलचतुष्टयप्रमाणं नीलाकारं तेजपूर्णमाकाशलक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । hpb

Sources: 3 *sūryasya* | Ysv (PT): ravī tejo ghr̥taṃ dugdhe tile tailaṃ svabhāvataḥ | śaśam indau kule śākhaṃ kṣāre ca lavaṇaṃ yathā | tathā brahmaṇi saṃsāro hyakhaṇḍaparipūrvake || 7 *bāhyalakṣyaṃ* | Ysv (PT): idāni vāhyalakṣāṇi siddhidāni śṛṇu priye | dhāraṇākhyā tu caitāni jñātavyāni viśeṣataḥ |

1 paṭṭa° स्त्रिप्ति | *em.* padr° EN₁DN₂U₁ pada° P paṭa° BLU₂ *sūtra°* cett.] sūtrā BL *mayāni* cett.] yāni N₁N₂D *vastrāṇi* PL] vasrāṇi cett. *paṃca vā sapta vā* N₁N₂DU₁] paṃcasaptā EP paṃcasatyā LB *śālikā scripsi*] *em.* ḍrālikā EN₁ ḍrāṃlikā D dadhikā P dātikā BL tālikā N₂ dālikā U₁ *yuktāni* cett.] saudhāni U₂ *teṣu vāstu* LB] teṣu vāśaḥ E teṣu cāśaḥ P vāsāya kecit U₂ *om.* cett. *ativipulā* cett.] ativipulā N₁D ativipulāṃ U₁ aṣtau bhogān āha || U₂ **2 mṛdūttara scripsi**] *em.* mṛdutarā° EPLB mṛdu | *uttara°* N₁N₂DU₁ sugrahaṃ || U₂ °chandavati° N₁N₂D] °chadavati° P °chadavati° U₁ suvas- traṃ || U₂ *śayyā* cett.] suśayā sūstri U₂ *padminī* cett.] padmanī N₁ *om.* U₂ *tāruṇyavatī scripsi*] *em.* tāruṇyavatī cett. tārūrāyavatī N₂ *om.* U₂ *manoharā guṇavatī* cett.] tatropavistā cett. tato° P tatrā° B *om.* U₂ *kāntā* EPBL] *om.* cett. *sādhvāsanam scripsi*] *em.* sādhu āsanam E sādhu āsanam PBLU₂ sādhyāsanam N₁N₂D **2-3 atimūlyo °śvaḥ scripsi**] *em.* atimūlyāṇ ca E atimūlo °śvaḥ P atimūlyo asvaṃ LB amūlyo svaś ca N₁N₂DU₁ suśvaḥ U₂ **3 manoramam annam** cett.] manoramyam attam B manoramyam annam L manoramam attam N₁D suṣṭu annam U₂ *vidham pānam* cett.] vidhapānam LBN₂ vidhayānam U₂ *ete* cett.] rāte U₁ °ṣṭau cett.] aṣtau N₁N₂DU₁ *bhogāḥ* cett.] bhogā N₁N₂ ghogā U₁ *kathitāḥ* EU₂] kathitā P kathyate N₁N₂U₁ kathyamte D *om.* LB *sūryasya* cett.] sūryaś ca U₁ *tejah* cett.] tejāḥ LB *dugdhasya* EPN₁DU₂] dugdha° LB dusya N₂ dugdhasy U₁ **4 ghr̥taṃ** cett.] ghr̥taḥ PLB *agner* E] agne cett. *dāhaḥ scripsi*] *em.* dvāhaḥ PLB dahiḥ N₁ dadhi N₂ dadhiḥ D dārhaṃ U₁ dāhiḥ U₂ jvalanam *viśān* cett.] viśāt U₁ *tilāt* cett.] titilāt P tila N₂ tilā U₁ *vr̥kṣāt* EN₁] vr̥kṣāt P vr̥kṣā LBN₂DU₂ vrakṣā U₁ *phalāt* cett.] phalā LB *parimalaḥ* cett.] sarimalaḥ LB palāt parimalaḥ D *kāṣṭhād* cett.] kāṣṭād PU₂ kaṣṭād BL *agnih* cett.] āgnih N₁N₂DU₁ *śārkarādibhyo scripsi*] *em.* arkarādibhyo E śārkarādibhyo P śarkadibhyo LB **5 rasaḥ** cett.] *om.* LB *himānibhyaḥ* cett.] sahimānibhyaḥ LB himānitpa N₂ *śaityaṃ* DU₁] śaityām N₁ śityam U₂ śaityās N₂ śitam EP śitaḥ LB *ityādipadārthasvabhāva* N₁DP] °padārthā° U₂ ityādipadārthāsvabhāvataḥ B atyādipadārthasvabhāva N₂ °svabhāvah U₁ ityādipadārthāḥ svabhāvataḥ L ityādipadārthānam svabhāvah E *eva* cett.] evā N₁ ravaḥ U₁ *om.* E *tathā* cett.] tathā vā U₁ *parameśvarasvarūpamadye* cett.] paremesvara svarūpasya madhye LB parameśvararūpamadye U₁ **6 tiṣṭhati** cett.] tiṣṭhatī B tiṣṭhamtī U₂ *°khaṇḍa°* cett.] °ṣaṇḍa° N₁D yarānda° N₂ khaṇḍaḥ U₁ °paripūrṇaś ca cett.] paripūrṇaḥ E **7 bāhyalakṣyaṃ** P] lakṣyaṃ E śāhyalakṣa B bāhyalakṣa L °lakṣam N₁ °lakṣaṇa DN₂ °lakṣyaḥ U₁ lakṣaṇam U₂ *catuṣṭaya°* cett.] catuṣṭayaṃ BL *nilākāraṃ* cett.] nilākaraṃ PBL nirākāraṃ N₂ *teja°* N₁N₂D] tejah cett. jah B *pūrṇam* cett.] pūrṇakām U₂ *ākāśa°* cett.] ākāśam EPLU₁ *lakṣyaṃ* EPU₁ U₂] lakṣam BLN₁D lakṣaṇam N₂

- 1 अथ वा नासाग्रादारभ्य षडंगुलप्रमाणं पवनतत्त्वं धूमाकारं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । अथ वा नासाग्रादारभ्याष्टंगुल
2 प्रमाणमतिरक्तं तेजो लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । अथ वा नासाग्रादारभ्य दशांगुलप्रमाणं शुक्लं चंचलम् उदकं लक्ष्यं
3 कर्तव्यं अथ वा नासाग्रादारभ्य द्वादशांगुलप्रमाणं पीतवर्णं पृथ्वीतत्त्वं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । अथ वा नासाग्राद्
4 आरभ्य कोटिसूर्यसमप्रभं तेजःपूर्णमाकाशतत्त्वं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । आकाशमध्ये आकाशोपरि वा दृष्टिं कृत्वा
5 ध्यानकारणात् सूर्यं विना सूर्यसंबन्धीनीं सहस्रकिरणावलीं पश्यति । अथ वा शिरोपर्यूद्धं सप्तदशांगुलप्रमाणं
6 तेजःपुंजलक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं ।

Testimonia: 1 ārabhyāṣṭaṅgula°] Ysv (PT): atha vāṣṭaṅgulaṁ raktaṁ nāsikopari lakṣayet |

Sources: 1 ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇaṁ] Ysv (PT): līlayā bhāvayel līnaṁ jyotiḥpūrṇaṁ mahāparam | atha vā tatra deveśi dhūmrākāraṁ ṣaḍaṅgulam | 3 dvādaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ] Ysv (PT): dvādaśaṅgulamānaṁ vā prthvitattvan tu pītabham | lakṣayed atha vā tatra koṭisūryasamaprabham | tejaḥ puñjaṁ mahākāśaṁ tattad dhyānāc chivo bhavet | ākāśamādhye ākāśopari dṛṣṭis usthiram | kṛtvā dhyānād vinā sūryaṁ caṇḍasūryaṁ tu paśyati | atha vā lakṣaṁ etat tu karttur vahih śivopari | 5 saptadaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ] Ysv (PT): ūrddhvaṁ saptadaśaṅgulyaṁ pramāṇaṁ tejasā prabham |

1 atha vā cett.] om. L nāsāgrādārabhya cett.] nāsāgrād ābhya N₁D nāsāgrārābhya N₂ om. L ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇaṁ cett.] ṣaḍaṅgulaṁ pramāṇaṁ B dvādaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ U₂ om. L pa-vanatattvaṁ E] tatvaṁ cett. om. L l.n. B dhūmrākāraṁ cett.] l.n. B om. L lakṣyaṁ cett.] lakṣaṁ N₁DU₂ lakṣaṇaṁ N₂ karttavyaṁ cett.] om. L vā cett.] om. U₁ 1-2 ārabhyāṣṭaṅgula° U₁] ārabhyā ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇaṁ N₁ ārabhya ṣaḍaṅgulapramāṇaṁ D ārabhyaṁ ṣṭaṅgulapramāṇaṁ N₂ ārabhyaṁ ṣṭaṅgulapramāṇaṁ U₂ om. cett. 2 atiraktaṁ N₁N₂] atirattaṁ D itiriktaṁ U₁ matiraktaṁ U₂ om. cett. tejo cett.] teja° U₂ om. cett. lakṣyaṁ U₁U₂] lakṣaṁ N₁N₂ lakṣaṇaṁ N₂ om. cett. atha vā cett.] om. EPBL nāsāgrād ārabhya cett.] om. EPBL daśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ cett.] om. EPBL śuklaṁ cett.] om. EPBL caṁcalam cett.] caṁdrākāraṁ U₁ om. EPBL udakaṁ cett.] om. EPBL lakṣyaṁ U₁] lakṣya N₁D lakṣaṇaṁ N₂ lakṣaṁ U₂ om. cett. 3 karttavyaṁ cett.] om. cett. dvādaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ cett.] tattvaṁ dvādaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ E dvādaśa ṁgulapramāṇaṁ U₁ lakṣyaṁ EPU₁] lakṣaṇaṁ N₂ lakṣaṁ cett. 4 samaprabhaṁ cett.] prabhāṁ L tejaḥpūrṇaṁ cett.] tejaḥ | pūrṇaṁ EB pūrṇaṁ N₁DU₁U₂ pūrṇa N₂ lakṣyaṁ EPN₁DU₁] lakṣaṁ BLU₂ lakṣaṇaṁ N₂ ākāśamādhye cett.] om. PBL ākāśopari cett.] ākāśoparī N₁ vā cett.] om. EPBL dṛṣṭim cett.] dṛṣṭi B om. L kṛtvā cett.] kṛtvā ākāśamādhye B ākāśamādhye L 5 sūryaṁ cett.] sūrya N₂ U₂ sūryasambandhinim P] sūryasambandhini cett. sahasrakiraṇāvalim P] sahasrakiraṇāvalim U₂ sahasrakiraṇāvali BL sahasrakiraṇapaṅktiḥ E sahasrāṇy api kiraṇāni N₁U₁ sahasrāṇapi kiraṇāni DN₂ paśyati ELU₂] paśyati BN₁D paśyate N₂ pati P paśyamti U₁ atha vā cett.] atha kā N₁ om. P śiropary scripsi] em. śiropari cett. śivopari E śiroparir B om. P ūrddhvaṁ cett.] ūrdhva° L urdhvam B ūrddhaṁ U₁U₂ vṛddhaṁ E om. P saptadaśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ cett.] saptadaśaṅgulaṁ parāṇaṁ N₂ saptadaśaṅgulapramāṇa U₂ om. P 6 tejaḥpumjalakṣyaṁ E] tejaḥpumjaṁ lakṣaṇaṁ P tejaḥpumjaṁ lakṣaṁ L tejaḥpumjalakṣaṁ N₁ tejaḥpumjalakṣyaṁ D tejaḥpumjalakṣaṇaṁ N₂ tejaḥpumjakam lakṣyaṁ U₁ tejaḥpumjaṁ lakṣyaṁ U₂

Philological Commentary: 2 daśaṅgulapramāṇaṁ: The instruction of a ten finger wide distance is absent in the surviving testimonia of the Ysv.

- 1 अथ वा दृष्टेरे तप्तस्वर्णवर्णाकारं पृथ्वीतत्त्वं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । उक्तानां लक्ष्याणां मध्ये यस्य कस्याप्येकस्य
2 लक्ष्यकरणात् वलितपलिता दूरे भवन्ति । अङ्गारोगा विनौषधं दूरे भवन्ति । समग्राः स्वप्ने ऽपि मित्रताम्
3 अयांति । सहस्रवर्षपर्यन्तम् आयुषं वर्धते । अपठितं शास्त्रं जिह्वाग्रेणोच्चरेते । एतादृशं बहुतरं फलं ॥

[Antaralakṣya]

- 4 इदानीमन्तरलक्ष्यं कथ्यते । मूलकन्दस्थाने ब्रह्मदण्डादुत्पन्ना श्वेतवर्णा ब्रह्मरंभ्रपर्यन्तं एका ब्रह्मनाडी वर्तते ।
5 ब्रह्मनाडीमध्ये कमलतन्तुसमानाकारा कोटिसूर्यविद्युत्समप्रभा ऊर्ध्वं चलति । एतादृशेका मूर्तिर्वर्तते ।

hpb

Sources: **1 prthvītattvaṃ**] Ysv (PT): ūrddhvaṃ saptadaśāṅgulyaṃ pramāṇaṃ tejasā prabham | athavā prthvītattvaṃ taptakāñcanasannibham | dṛṣṭiragre tu kartavyaṃ lakṣaṃ etad yat ātmanām | uktānām yasya kasyaiva ekaśaḥ karaṇaṃ priye | balīpalitahīnaḥ syādaśadhena vinā tathā | **2 aṅgarogā**] Ysv (PT): sarvarogāṇi naśyanti mitravac ca vaśī ripuḥ | jīved varṣasahasraṇ tu sarvalokeṣu pūjitaḥ | jihvāgre prabhaved vidyā vinā śāstrāvalokanāt | **4 mūlakandasthāne**] Ysv (PT): mūlakandotthatalato brahmanādisamudbhavā | śvetavarṇā brahmarandhraparyantam eva tiṣṭhati | eṣā tu brahmarandhrākhyā tanmadhye varttate parā | **5 kamalatantusamānākārā**] Ysv (PT): padmatantusamākārā koṭisūryatadī-prabhā | calaty ūrddhvaṃ mahāmūrtir ity asya dhyānād bhaved chivaḥ | aṇimādy aṣṭasiddhis tu samagreṇa prasīdati |

1 agre cett.] agne PBL **taptasvarṇavarṇākāraṃ** U₂] taptasvarṇavarṇākāraṃ P tatparaṃ svarṇākāraṃ E taptasvarṇavarṇa BL taptavarṇākāraṃ N₁N₂DU₁ **prthvītattvaṃ** E] prthvītattvaṃ P prthvītattvaṃ B prthvītattvaṃ L prthvītattvaṃ N₁N₂DN₂ prthvīm tatvaṃ N₂ **lakṣyaṃ** EPU₁] lakṣaṃ BLN₁DU₂ lakṣaṇaṃ N₂ **kartavyaṃ** cett.] om. P **lakṣyāṇām** E] lakṣyāṇām U₁N₁ lakṣyaṇaṃ D lakṣaṇāṇām P lakṣaṇaṃ BL lakṣāṇā N₂ lakṣaṃ U₂ **kasyāpy** cett.] kasyāpi BLU₁ kasyāp D lasyāpy N₂ **ekasya** cett.] kasya BLU₁ elasya N₂ **2 lakṣya** cett.] lakṣa BL lakṣasya N₁D lakṣaṇasya N₂ lakṣyasya U₁ ***karaṇāt** cett.] karaṇa U₁ **valitapalitā dūre** E] valitaṃ palitādi dūre BL valitapalitādidūre cett. **bhavanti** EU₂] bhavati B bhavati cett. **aṅgarogā** cett.] aṅgarogāḥ E aṅgirogādi BL **dūre** cett.] dūri E dūro BL **bhavanti** EN₁DU₂] bhavati PLN₂U₁ bhavati B **samagrāḥ** cett.] samagrā N₂ samagrā U₂ **svapne** cett.] svapi N₁N₂U₁ svacan D ***pi** U₂] pya EPBL eva N₁DU₁ evan N₂ **mitratām** PBLU₂] mitran E mityaṃ N₁D nityaṃ N₂ mitevaṃ U₁ **3 ayāṃti** PB] ayāṃti L āyāṃti N₂ nāyāṃti E nāyāti N₁N₂D naiyati U₁ **sahasravarṣaparyantaṃ** N₁N₂DU₁] sahasravarṣam EPBLU₂ **āyusaṃ** N₁N₂D] āyusaṃ U₁ āyur EPBLU₂ **apaṭhitaṃ** cett.] apathitaṃ N₂U₁U₂ ***rate** N₁N₂DU₁] *rati EBLU₂ *rati B **etādṛśaṃ** cett.] etādṛśyaṃ U₁ **bahutaraṃ phalaṃ** N₁N₂DU₁] phalaṃ bahutaraṃ EPBLU₂ **4 idānim** EU₂] idāniṃ cett. **antaralakṣyaṃ** D] anyataraṃ lakṣyaṃ E aṃtaraṃ lakṣyaṃ P antaralakṣaṃ BL antaralakṣyakam N₁ antaralakṣyaṇaṃ N₂U₁ ataraṃ lakṣyaṃ U₂ **kathyate** cett.] kartavyaṃ BL **mūlakandasthāne** cett.] mūlakam sthāne P **brahmadanḍādutpannā** cett.] brahmadanḍotpannā nādi E brahmadanḍa ityannā N₁ brahmadanḍad utpannā N₂ brahmadanḍād utpannaḥ U₁ **brahmarandhraparyantaṃ** cett.] brahmadanḍaparyantam E **ekā brahmanādi** cett.] ekā nādi B ekanādi L **5 brahmanādimadhye** cett.] om. N₂ **kamalatantusamānākārā** cett.] kamalataṃ samānākārā P om. N₂ ***maprabhā** cett.] *bhāprabhā BL om. N₂ **ūrdhvaṃ** cett.] *rdhvaṃ U₁ urdhvaṃ N₂ **calati** cett.] om. N₂ **etādṛśyeka** cett.] etādṛśī ekā N₁D om. U₁N₂ **mūrtir** cett.] om. U₁N₂ **vartate** cett.] om. U₁N₂

Philological Commentary: **3 etādṛśaṃ:** Witness P includes a dittography of the previous lines here and reads: *etādṛśaṃ mitratāmāyāṃti sahasravarṣamāyur varādhate apaṭhitaṃ śāstraṃ jihvāgreṇoccarati etādṛśaṃ phalaṃ bahutaraṃ bhavati* |.

- 1 तस्या मूर्तेर्ध्यानकारणादष्टमहासिद्धयो ऽणिमाद्याः पुरुषस्य समीपे आगत्य तिष्ठन्ति । अथ वा ललाटोपर्या
2 काशमध्ये शुक्लसदृशस्य तेजसो ध्यानकारणाच्छरीरसम्बन्धिनः कुष्ठादयो रोगा नश्यन्ति आयुर्वृद्धिर्भवति ।
3 अथ वा भ्रुवोर्मध्ये ऽतिरक्तवर्णस्यातिस्थूलस्य तेजसो ध्यानकरणात्सकालानां पार्थिवपुरुषाणां वल्लभोभवति ।
4 तं पुरुषं दृष्ट्वा सर्वेषां दृष्टिस्थिरा भवति ॥

[The Ten Main Bodily Channels]

- 5 इदानीं शरीरमध्ये नाडीनां भेदाः कथ्यन्ते । दशमुख्यनाड्यः ।

Sources: 1 **lalāṭopari**] Ysv (PT): lalāṭopari vā dhyātvā candram vā jyotir īśvaram | nāśayet kuṣṭharogādīn mahāyusmān śivāḥ paraḥ | 3 **bhruvor madhye**] Ysv (PT): bhruvor madhye 'thavā dhyātvā arkantu teja īśvaram | sthiradr̥ṣṭau rājanpūjyo jīvanmuktaḥ śivo yathā | ātmānam ātmarūpaḥ hi dhyātvā yo nīskriyo bhavet | nirāśirayatattvō 'yam itaro na nr̥pasthitiḥ | 5 **nāḍīnām**] SSP: atha nāḍīnām daśadvārāṇi idā piṅgalā ca nāśadvārayor vahataḥ | gāndhārī hastijihvikā ca cakṣurdvārayor vahataḥ | pūṣā yaśasvinī ca karṇadvārayor vahataḥ | alambuṣā ānane vahati | kuḥūr gudadvāre vahati | śaṃkhiṇī liṅgadvāre vahati | suṣuṃṇā madhyadeśe vahati | sā daṇḍamārgaṇa brahmarandhraparyantaḥ vahati | evaṃ daśanāḍyo daśadvāreṣu vahanti | anyāḥ sarvanāḍyo romakūpeṣu vahanti ||1.66|| **nāḍīnām**] Ysv (PT): idānīm śrṇu nāḍīnām bhedaṃ vakṣyāmi siddhidam | meruvāhye idānāmnī piṅgalayā samanvitā | suṣuṃṇā bhānumārgaṇa brahmadvārāvadhi sthītā | sarasvatī sugandhā tu gāndhārī hastijihvakā | jñātavyā karṇayormadhye netrayoś ca tathāntimā | pūṣā cālambuṣā ceti mūlasthā kutrācit tathā | liṅgadvārāḍīdāmārga brahmas-thānāvadhi priye | nāḍyantaṃ pratilomeṣu sahasrāṇām dvisaptatiḥ |

1 **tasyā** cett.] tasyāḥ N₁ tan E *om.* U₁ **mūrter** cett.] mūrte B *om.* U₁ **dhyāna**° cett.] *om.* U₁ **kāraṇād scripsī**] *em.* karaṇāt cett. dhyānakaraṇāc° N₂ *om.* U₁ **aṣṭamahāsiddhayo** U₂] aṇimādyasiddhi-
dhiḥ U₁ D aṇimādisiddhiḥ N₁ aṣṭamahāsiddhayo EPBL *om.* N₂ **'ṇimādyāḥ** P] 'ṇimādayas tasya E
aṇimādyāḥ BLU₂ *om.* cett. **puruṣasya** cett.] *om.* N₂ **samīpe** N₁ D] sāmīpe U₁ samīpem B samī-
pam ELU₂ samīm P *om.* N₂ **āgatya** cett.] āgamyā U₂ *om.* N₂ **tiṣṭhanti** EPN₁] tiṣṭhati cett. *om.*
N₂ **atha vā** cett.] *om.* N₂ **lalāṭopari** E] lalāṭopari cett. *om.* N₂ **1-2 ākāśamadye** cett.] *om.*
N₂ **2 śuklasadr̥ṣṭasya** cett.] *om.* N₂ **tejaso** cett.] *om.* N₂ **dhyānakaraṇāc scripsī**] *em.* dhyā-
nakaraṇāt cett. *om.* N₂ **śarīra**° BL] śarīra° cett. **°sambandhināḥ** EPBLU₂] **°sambandhī** N₁ DU₁
saṃbandhī U₂ **kuṣṭhādayo** cett.] kuṣṭhādayo DN₂ **rogā** cett.] rogāḥ PN₁ DN₂ **naśyanti** cett.]
naśyamti PB 3 **atha vā** cett.] *om.* E **bhruvor** cett.] bṛvor U₂ **'tirakta**° cett.] atirakta° U₂ tirikta°
E **varṇasyātisthūlasya** cett.] varṇasyāti sthālasya U₁ 'tisthūlasyaḥ U₂ **dhyānakaraṇāt** cett.] dhyā-
naṃ karaṇāt B dhyānakaraṇād E **t-sa-kālānām** cett.] sakālānā D bahulānām E **°vapuruṣāṇām**
cett.] **°vānām** tatpuruṣāṇām ca E **bhāvati** cett.] bhavati | jagad vallabho pi bhavati E 4 **taṃ** cett.]
asya E **puruṣaṃ dr̥ṣṭvā** N₁ DU₁] puruṣaṃ dr̥ṣṭā N₂ puruṣaṃ PB puruṣa° L puruṣasyāvalokanena
E **sarveṣāṃ** EN₁ DN₂ U₁] pratisarveṣāṃ cett. **dr̥ṣṭisthirā** cett.] dr̥ṣṭiḥ sthirā EP **bhāvati** cett.]
bhavati B 5 **idānīm** cett.] idānī LBN₂ **nāḍīnām** cett.] nāḍī° BL nāḍīnām aparo N₁ N₂ DU₁ **bhedāḥ**
cett.] bhedaḥ BLN₁ D **kathyante** EPN₂ U₁] kathyate cett. **daśamukhyānāḍyāḥ** EN₂ U₁ U₂] daśa-
mukhyānāḍyāḥ P daśamukhyenāḍyā B daśamukhyānāḍayas L daśamukhyānāḍyaḥ N₁ D

Philological Commentary: 1 **'ṇimādyāḥ**: Witnesses P, B and L add a incomplete list of eight supernat-
ural powers here: *aṇimāmahimālaghimāgarimādure vā yadi vā dure śrutvā parakāyāpraveśitā* | Since
the list is incomplete and corrupt and stemmatically a later addition, I have decided not to include it
into the edition's text.

- 1 तन्मध्ये नाडीद्वयमिडापिंगलासंज्ञकं नासाद्वारे तिष्ठति । सुषुम्णा तालुमार्गेण ब्रह्मद्वारपर्यन्तं वहति । सरस्वती
 2 मुखमध्ये वर्तते । गांधारीहस्तिजिह्वाकर्णयोर्मध्ये वहत्यौ तिष्ठतः । पूषालंबुषानेत्रयोर्मध्ये वहत्यौ तिष्ठतः कुहू
 3 लिंगद्वारा दारभ्येऽङ्गामार्गेण ब्रह्मस्थानपर्यन्तं तिष्ठति । शंखिनी मूलद्वारादरभ्यः पिंगलामार्गेण ब्रह्मस्थानपर्यन्तं
 4 तिष्ठति । एतादृशा नाड्यो दशसु द्वारेषु तिष्ठन्ति । अन्या द्विसप्ततिसहस्रपरिमिता नाड्यो लोम्नां मूलेषु
 5 सूक्ष्मरूपेण तिष्ठन्ति ॥

[The Ten Vitalwinds]

- 6 इदानीं शरीरमध्ये वायवो दश तिष्ठन्ति । तेषां कार्याणि कथ्यन्ते । प्राणवायुर्हृदयमध्ये उच्छ्वासप्रश्वासं । hpb

Sources: 6 *vāyavo*] Ysv (PT): idānīm śṛṇu nāḍinām bhedaṃ vakṣyāmi siddhidam | meruvāhye idānāmni pīṅgalayā samanvitā | suṣumnā bhānumārgeṇa brahmadvārāvadhī sthitā | sarasvatī sugandhā tu gāndhārī hastijihvakā | jñātavyā karṇayor madhye netrayoḥ ca tathāntimā | pūṣā cālambuṣā ceti mūlasthā kutracit tathā | līṅgadvārāḍīdāmārge brahmasthānāvadhī priye | nāḍyantaṃ pratilomeṣu sahasraṇām dvisaptatiḥ | **prāṇavāyur**] SSP: hr̥daye prāṇavāyur ucchvāsaniḥśvāsakārako hakārasakārātmakaḥ ca | gūde tv apānavāyuh recakakumbhakapūrakaḥ ca | nābhau samānavāyuh dīpakaḥ pācakaḥ ca | kaṇṭhe vyānavāyuh śoṣaṇāpyāyanakārakaḥ ca | tālau udānavāyuh grasanavamanajalpākārakaḥ ca | nāgavāyuh sarvāṅgavyāpakaḥ mocakaḥ cālakaḥ ca | kūrnavāyuh cakṣuṣor unmeṣakārakaḥ ca | kṛkalah udgārakaḥ kṣutkārakaḥ ca | devadatto mukhaviḥkrmbhakaḥ | dhanañjayo nādaghoṣakah ||1.67|| iti daśavāyavavaloka-nena piṇḍotpatīḥ naranārīrūpaṃ |

1 nāḍīdvayam *scripsi*] dvayam E nāḍīdvayam cett. **iḍāpīṅgalā** E] idā pīṅgalā cett. idānīm pīṅgalā N₂ idām pīṅgalā P **saṃjñākaṃ** cett.] saṃjñākaṃ U₁ U₂ saṃjñīkaḥ cett. **nāsādvāre** cett.] nāsānāsādvāre D **suṣumnā** cett.] suṣumnā tu N₁ N₂ DU₁ **tālumārgeṇa** cett.] tālumārge EBLN₂ **“dvāra”** cett.] “ramdhra” PBL **vahati** U₂] vahati tiṣṭhati EPLU₁ vahati tiṣṭhati cett. **sarasvatī** cett.] ti sraḥ sarasvatī U₂ **2 varttate** N₁ N₂ DU₁] tiṣṭhati EPLU₂ tiṣṭhati B **hastijihvakarṇayor** E] hastinijihve karṇayor PN₁ N₂ D hastijihve karṇa° BL haratijihvakarṇayor U₁ hastinī || jihve || netrayor U₂ **madhye** cett.] om. LB **vahatyau** PN₁ DD] vahalyau E vahatyō BL vahamtyaḥ U₂ **tiṣṭhataḥ** cett.] tiṣṭhati BL om. U₂ **pūṣālabuṣānetrayor** *scripsi*] pūṣālabusemā netrayor E pūṣālabuse netrayor P pūṣālabuṣe netra° B pūṣo ulabuso netra° L pūṣāmalambuṣe netrayor N₁ D pūṣāmalambuṣe netayor N₂ pūṣālabuṣe netayor U₁ pūṣāya śakhinī || karṇayor U₂ **vahatyau** cett.] rvahalyā E vahatyō BLN₁ N₂ U₂ **tiṣṭhataḥ** EN₁ N₂ DU₁] tiṣṭataḥ P tiṣṭhati B tiṣṭhamti L tiṣṭhata || alambuṣā || bhrumadhye vamhatyō tiṣṭhati || U₂ **kuhū** U₂] śamkhinī cett. śamkhani N₁ **3 līṅgadvārād** cett.] līṅgadvārā° U₁ **ārabhye** cett.] ārabhya cett. **iḍāmārgeṇa** E] iḍāmārgeṇa cett. iḍānīm mārgeṇa N₂ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] tiṣṭhatī E **pīṅgalā** *scripsi*] pīṅgalā° U₂ **4 etādṛṣā** P] etādṛṣā EN₁ DU₁ U₂ etādṛṣyā BL etā N₂ **nāḍyo** cett.] om. N₂ **daśasu dvāreṣu** cett.] daśa dvāreṣu L daśasv adhāreṣu U₁ **tiṣṭhanti** cett.] tiṣṭhati U₁ **dvisaptatisahasraparimitā** cett.] dvisaptatisahasraparimitāgryō U₁ hidaṣonā dvisatyati sahasraḥ || 71110 || parimitā U₂ **nāḍyo** PBL] nāḍayo E nāḍhyō U₂ om. U₁ **lōmnām mūleṣu** EN₁ N₂ DU₂] lomnā PBLU₁ **6 vāyavo** EPU₂] vāyavas N₁ N₂ DU₁ om. BL **daśa** EPU₂] om. cett. **tiṣṭhanti** cett.] ṣṭamti U₂ om. BL **teṣām** cett.] om. BL **kāryāṇi** cett.] nāmāni kāryāṇi E nāmāni karmāṇi P om. LB **kathyante** cett.] kathyate N₂ U₁ U₂ om. LB **prāṇavāyur** EP] prāṇavāyū° N₁ N₂ DU₁ U₂ om. BL **hr̥dayamadhye** cett.] om. BL **ucchvāsāprasvāsasam** *scripsi*] em. utsvāsāprasvāsasam N₁ ūrdhvasvāsāprasvāsam N₂ utsvāsāprasvāsam D ūdhvasāprasase U₁ śvāsocchāsam E śvāsocchāsam P śvāsoṣvāroti B śvāsoṣvareti L

Philological Commentary: 4 **kuhū**: I followed Witness U₂ and chose the reading *kuhū* instead of *śamkhinī* to arrive at the complete ten channels. Due to similar structure of the sentences describing the channels, the channel *kuhū* dropped in the process of copying in all other witnesses except U₂.

- 1 अशनपानेच्छा भवति । गुदमध्ये उपानवायुस्तिष्ठति । स आकुंचनं स्तंभनं करोति । नाभिमध्ये समानो
 2 वर्तते । स समग्रा नाडीः शोषयति । नाभिमध्ये समानो वर्तते । स समग्रा नाडीः । तथा नाडीः पोषयति ।
 3 रुचिमुत्पादयति । अग्निं दीपयति । तालुमध्ये उदानवायुस्तिष्ठति । स वायुस्त्वन्नं गिलति । पानीयं पिबति ।
 4 नागवायुः सकले शरीरे वर्तते । तस्मास्त्वद्वायोः शरीरं चलयति । कूर्मवायुर्नेत्रमध्ये तिष्ठति । निमेषोन्मेषं
 5 करोति । कृकलवायोरुद्गारो भवति । देवदत्तवायोर्जृम्भ उत्पद्यते । धनंजयवायोः शब्द उत्पद्यते ॥

1 aśanapānecchā E] aśanapānecchā PBLU₂ aśitapitecca N₁D aśitapittecca N₂ aśite pitechā U₁ 'pānavāyus scripsi] em. apānavāyus N₁D apānavāyor B apānavāyo LU₂ apānavāyu N₂U₁ om. E tiṣṭhati cett.] tiṣṭhati B om. E sa cett.] om. EU₂ ākumcanam stambhanam N₁DU₁] āṃkucanastambhanam PBLU₂ om. E karoti cett.] karoti B om. E nābhimadhye cett.] nābhipadmamadhye U₂ om. E samāno cett.] samāno vāyur E smānā B 2 sa cett.] sapta E samagrā EPBLU₂] samāgram N₁N₂DU₁ nāḍī EP] nāḍi BLU₂ nāḍīm U₁ nāḍhyam N₁N₂D śoṣayati cett.] śoṣayati L nābhimadhye cett.] nābhipadmamadhye U₂ om. E samāno cett.] samāno vāyur E smānā B sa cett.] sapta E samagrā EPBLU₂] samāgram N₁N₂DU₁ nāḍī EP] nāḍi BLU₂ nāḍīm U₁ śoṣayati N₁N₂D śoṣayati B tathā cett.] om. U₂ nāḍī P] nāḍi E nāḍīm N₁N₂DU₁ om. BLU₂ poṣayati scripsi] em. poṣayati PN₁N₂DU₁ poṣayati | tathā poṣayati B poṣayati L poṣa iti U₁ śoṣayati U₂ °śoṣaṇāt E 3 rucim cett.] rucir B kvacit N₁N₂D utpādayati cett.] utpādayati P agnim scripsi] em. āgñim N₁N₂D agñim U₁ vahnim EPU₂ vahnī BL dipayati cett.] dipayati PBL udānavāyus BLN₁U₁] udāno vāyus EPDU₂ udānāni vāyus N₂ vāyur cett.] vāyuh E vāyu P annam cett.] ratnam EPN₁ gilati cett.] līlati E galayati B galayati L śīlati N₁ pibati cett.] pībati P pibati BL 4 nāgavāyuh cett.] nāgavāyu° L nānāgavāyuh D sakale cett.] sakalā° BL sarva° E vāyoh cett.] vāyo P śarīram cett.] śarīre BL calayati scripsi] em. cālayati] śokam āpnoti || vivilah E calayati śopham āpnoti vikṛtaḥ P cālāti | śokam āpnoti vikṛtaḥ || B cālayati śokam āpnoti vikutaḥ L calayati śokam āpnoti vikṛtaḥ || U₂ calati cett. kūrnavāyur EPU₂] kūrnavāyoh BL kūrmo vāyu N₁N₂D om. U₁ tiṣṭhati EN₁N₂D] om. cett. nimeṣonmeṣam EPBU₂] unmeṣam nimeṣam N₁N₂ unmeṣam nimeṣam ca D om. U₁ 5 karoti cett.] karoti BL om. U₁ kṛkalavāyor N₁N₂D] kṛkalavāyur PBL kṛkalakartāvāyur E puṣkaravāyur U₂ om. U₁ udgāro scripsi] udgāram EU₂ udhāram PB uhāram L ūdgāro N₁N₂ ūdgāto D om. U₁ bhavati N₁N₂D] karoti EPU₂ karoti BL om. U₁ devadattavāyor cett.] devadattavāyoh E devadattavāyo N₂U₂ jṛmbha N₁DU₂] jṛmbhaṇam E jumbhā PB jṛmbhā L jṛmbho° N₂ jambhā U₁ utpadyate N₁DU₂U₁] bhavati EPU₂ bhavāṃti B bhavati L dhanamjayavāyoh cett.] dhanamjayavāyo PN₁N₂D śabda cett.] śabdāḥ P śabdaḥ L śabdo° N₂ sabta U₁

[Madhyalakṣya]

- 1 इदानीं मध्यलक्ष्यं कथ्यते । श्वेतश्वेतवर्णं अथ वा पीतवर्णं रक्तवर्णं वा धूस्रवर्णं वा नीलवर्णं वा ऽग्निशिखासदृशं
 2 विद्युत्समानं सूर्यमण्डलसदृशं अर्धचन्द्रसदृशं ज्वलदाकाशसमाकारं । स्वशरीरपरिमितं तेजोमनोमध्ये लक्ष्यं
 3 कर्तव्यं । एतस्मिन्नक्ष्ये कृते सति मनोमध्ये स्थितस्य मलस्य दाहो भवति । मनसः सत्त्वगुणो प्रकटो
 4 भवति । पुरुष आनन्दमयो भूत्वा तिष्ठति ॥

[The Divisions of Space]

- 5 इदानीमाकाशभेदाः कथ्यन्ते । तेषां लक्ष्यानि कथ्यन्ते । आकाशः ॥ परमाकाशः ॥ महाकाशः ॥ तत्त्व
 6 काशः ॥ सूर्याकाशः ॥ बाह्याभ्यन्तरे निर्मलं निराकारम् आकाशलक्ष्यं कर्तव्यकर्तव्यम् ॥

hpb

Sources: **1 madhyalakṣyaṃ**] Ysv (PT): idānīm madhyalakṣaṇ tu kathyate siddhikāraṇam | śvetaṃ raktaṃ tathā pītaṃ dhūmrākāraṇ tu nīlabham | **agniśikhāsadr̥śaṃ**] Ysv (PT): agnijvālasamānābhā vidyutpuñjasamaprabhā | ādityamaṇḍalākāramathavā candramaṇḍalam | **2 tejomanomadhye**] Ysv (PT): jvaladākāśatulyaṃvā bhāvayed rūpamātmanah | etaj jyotirmayaṃ dehaṃ manomadhye tu lakṣayet | **3 malasya**] Ysv (PT): eteṣāñ ca kṛte lakṣe nānāduḥkhaṃ prapaśyati | manas astu malo yāti mahānando bhavet tataḥ | **5 ākāśabhedāḥ**] kathyate tu devyadhunākāśaṃ pañcabhīralakṣaṇaiḥ | ākāśaṇ tu mahākāśaṃ parākāśaṃ parātparam | tattvākāśaṃ sūryakāśamākāśaṃ pañcalakṣaṇam | **ākāśaḥ**] SSP: ākāśaṃ parākāśaṃ mahākāśaṃ tatvākāśaṃ sūryākāśamiti vyomapañcakam | bāhyābhyantare 'tyantaṃ nirmalaṃ nirākāraṃ ākāśaṃ lakṣayet |

1 idānīm cett.] idāni P *om.* E **madhyalakṣyaṃ** N₁ DU₁] madhyalakṣaṇam BN₂ madhyalakṣaṃ P madhye lakṣaṃ L madhye lakṣyaṃ U₂ *om.* E **śveta** cett.] sveta° U₁ svata° U₂ *om.* E **varṇaṃ** PLU₁ U₂] **varaṃ** P **varṇā** N₁ **varṇaṃ** || D *om.* E **atha** cett.] aṃtha E **vā** cett.] ca E *om.* PBL **varṇaṃ** cett.] **varṇaṃ** || BU₂ **varṇa** N₂ **varṇaṃ** E] **varṇa** N₂ **ṃ** cett. *om.* B **vā** cett.] *om.* N₂ **dhūmravarṇaṃ scripsi**] *em.* dhūmravarṇa N₂ dhūmrākāro D dhūmāra N₁ dhūmrākāra U₁ dhūmrākāraṃ cett. **vā** D] va N₁ van U₁ yan cett. *om.* N₂ **vā** cett.] vā || BL **gni** P] agni° cett. **2 samānaṃ** cett.] **samāne** L **samānaṃ** || D **sadr̥śaṃ** cett.] **ṃ** sadr̥śaṃ N₁ D **ardha**° cett.] ārdha° U₁ ūrdhva° BN₁ N₂ D **jvalad**° cett.] jalad U₁ **ākāśa**° cett.] **ā** U₁ **ākāraṃ** U₂ **samākāraṃ** cett.] **samānakāraṃ** N₁ N₂ DU₁ samākāraṃ U₂ **samākāra** L **mitaṃ** cett.] **manomittaṃ** U₁ **mano** cett.] *om.* U₁ **lakṣyaṃ** PN₁ DU₁] tathyaṃ E lakṣaṃ BLU₂ lakṣaṇam N₂ **3 etasmil** PLU₂] etasmin U₁ ekasmin cett. **lakṣye** cett.] lakṣe BLU₂ na lakṣye U₁ lakṣaṇo N₂ **sati** cett.] satī BLU₁ U₂ **malasya** cett.] *om.* P **saḥ** cett.] **saḥ** || BL manah saḥ D **guṇo** BDN₂ U₁] guṇe N₁ **guṇa**° EU₂ **guṇaḥ** PL **prakaṭo** cett.] **prakāśo** EU₂ **5 idānīm** EPU₂] idānīm cett. **kathyante** cett.] kathyate LN₂ U₂ **teṣaṃ** cett.] te E ṣaṃ U₁ *om.* BL **lakṣyāni** cett.] lakṣaṇāni N₂ *om.* BEL **kathyante** DU₁ U₂] ca kathyante P kathyate N₁ N₂ *om.* BEL **ākāśaḥ** BELP] ākāśa° DN₁ N₂ U₁ **paramākāśaḥ** BEL] parākāśaḥ PU₂ parākāśa N₁ parākāśa° DN₂ U₁ **mahākāśaḥ** ELPU₂] mahākāśa BN₁ mahākāśa° cett. **5-6 tattvakāśaḥ** BELU₂] tatvakāśa N₁ tatvakāśa° cett. **6 sūryakāśaḥ** BEL] sūryakāśaḥ N₂ PU₂ sūryakāśa N₁ sūryakāśa° cett. **ākāśa**° cett.] mākāśam U₂ ākāśam PBL **lakṣyaṃ** cett.] lakṣaṃ BL **lakṣaṇam** N₂ **kartavyam** E] kartavyam cett.

Philological Commentary: **1 dhūmra**°: Given the repetitive mentioning of colours compounded with **varṇaṃ** before and after the mentioning of **dhūmra**°, and previous usage in the same compound it is highly likely that **dhūmravarṇaṃ** was the original reading.

1 ततः परं बाह्याभ्यन्तरे घनान्धकारसदृशपराकाशस्य लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । ततः परं प्रलयकालीनज्वलद्भावानलपूर्णं
2 बाह्याभ्यन्तरे महाकशलक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । ततः परं बाह्याभ्यन्तरे कोटिदीपानां प्रकाशप्राप्तौ यादृशं औज्वल्यं
3 भवति । तादृशं तत्त्वाकाशं लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । ततः पश्चाद्बाह्याभ्यन्तरे प्रकाशमानसूर्यबिम्बसहितं सूर्यकाशं
4 लक्ष्यं कर्तव्यं । एतेषां लक्ष्याणां कारणाच्छरीरे रोगासंसर्गो न भवति । तथा वलितं पलितं पुण्यं पापं च
5 न भवति ।

6 नवचक्रं कलाधारं त्रिलक्ष्यं व्योमपंचकं ।

7 स्वदेहे यो न जानाति स योगी नामधारकः ॥

1

2

Testimonia: 1 mahākāśa° SSP: bāhyābhyantare kālānālasaṃkāśaṃ mahākāśaṃ avalokayet | tattvākāśaṃ SSP: bāhyābhyantare nijatatvakharūpaṃ tatvākāśaṃ avalokayet | navacakraṃ Ysv (PT): navacakraṃ kalādhāraṃ trilakṣaṃ vyomapañcakam | svadehe yo na jānāti sa yogī nāmadhāraḥ |

Sources: 1 parākāśasya Ysv (PT): savāhyābhyantare nityaṃ nirākāśantu nirmalam | karttavyaṃ lakṣaṃ akāśaṃ sādhaṃ sādhanam vinā | ghanāntarālasadṛśaṃ parākāśaṃ tathaiva ca | parākāśasya SSP: atha vā bāhyābhyantare 'tyantāndhakāranibhaṃ parākāśaṃ avalokayet | mahākāśa° Ysv (PT): kalpāntāgnisamaṃ jyotir mahākāśaṃ smaret tathā | tattvākāśaṃ Ysv (PT): koṭikoṭipradīpābhaṃ tattvākāśaṃ smaret tathā | 3 sūryakāśaṃ SSP: atha vā bāhyābhyantare sūryakoṭisadṛśaṃ sūryākāśaṃ avalokayet | sūryakāśaṃ Ysv (PT): sūryākāśaṃ tathā koṭisūryavindusamaṃ smaret | savāhyābhyantare caivamākāśaṃ lakṣayettu yaḥ | śivavadviharedviśve pāpapunyavivarjitaḥ | eteṣāṃ caiva lakṣeṇa karmad-vārā 'ghamāharet 6 navacakraṃ SSP: navacakraṃ kalādhāraṃ trilakṣyaṃ vyomapañcakam | samyag etan na jānāti sa yogī nāmadhāraḥ ||2.31|| NT: ataḥ paraṃ pravakṣyāmi dhyānaṃ sūkṣmam anuttamam | ṛtucakraṃ svarādhāraṃ trilakṣyaṃ vyomapañcakam ||7.1||

1 paraṃ cett.] om. U₂ °re cett.] °rai P ghanāndha° cett.] ghanāṃgha° B śvanandha° E dha° L °kāra° cett.] °kāraṃ P °sadṛśa° cett.] sadṛśaṃ EU₂ sadṛśaḥ BL °sya cett.] °ikyam° E °BL °yaṃ cett.] °aṃ BLU₂ °aṇaṃ N₂ paraṃ cett.] U₂ cett. °na cett.] °naḥ BL °jvalad° cett.] °jalad° PB °jjala° U₁ °dāvā° ED] °vaḍavā° BLPU₁U₂ °vṛddha° N₁ °vṛ° N₂ °rṇaṃ cett.] °rṇa N₁N₂U₂ 2 mahākāśa° cett.] mahākāśaṃ PDU₁ ghanāṃ dhakārasadṛśaṃ mahākāśasya U₂ °lakṣyaṃ cett.] °lakṣaṃ BDLN₂U₂ °ptaṃ cett.] °pto BL aujvalyaṃ cett.] ujvalaṃ L 3 °ti cett.] °ti BL °kāśaṃ cett.] °śa° BL lakṣyaṃ PN₁U₁] lakṣaṃ BDLN₂U₂ tataḥ cett.] om. BL paścād cett.] paścāt N₁N₂U₁ paccā BL om. E bāhyā° cett.] ā° N₂ °māna° cett.] °māga° P °mān BL °sūrya° cett.] °yarsū° E °sūryaṃ P °bimba° cett.] om. E °sahitaṃ cett.] °sahita° BL °śaṃ cett.] °śa° BLP 4 °yaṃ cett.] °aṃ BLN₂ kartavyaṃ cett.] kartavyaṃ mataḥ BL °kṣyāṇaṃ cett.] °kṣāṇaṃ P °kṣaṇaṃ B °kṣaṃ L °kṣāṇa° N₂ kāraṇāc N₂] kāraṇāt E karaṇāt cett. charīre N₂] śarīra° N₁D śarīre BPLU₂ °śarīraṃ E rogāsamsargo cett.] rogāsamsargi E na cett.] om. E °ti cett.] °ti B valitaṃ palitaṃ LDN₁N₂] valipalitaṃ N₂ valitapalitaṃ BEP °ṇyaṃ cett.] °ṇyāṃ BL ca cett.] om. E 5 bhavati cett.] bhavati BL bhati U₁ 6 navacakraṃ cett.] śloka navacakraṃ BL navacakra° DN₁N₂ °kṣyaṃ cett.] trilakṣaṃ BLN₂ 7 svadehe yo cett.] samakriyā DN₁N₂U₁

Philological Commentary: 1 ghanāṃdhakāra°: Instead of extreme brightness as in the SSP, Rāmacandra conspicuously choose dense darkness to characterize his parākāśa-visualization. 2 tataḥ ...kartavyaṃ: The whole sentence is omitted in E.

[The Order of Cakras]

- 1 इदानीं चक्रानामनुक्रमः कथ्यते ।
- 2 आधारे ब्रह्मचक्रम् १ ॥ आधारेपरि लिङ्गमूले स्वाधिष्ठानचक्रम् २ ॥ नाभौ मणिपूरकचक्रम् ३ ॥
- 3 हृदये ऽनाहतचक्रम् ४ ॥ कण्ठस्थाने विशुद्धिचक्रम् ५ ॥ षष्ठं तालुचक्रम् ६ ॥
- 4 भ्रुवोर मध्ये आज्ञाचक्रं ७ ॥ ब्रह्मरन्ध्रस्थाने कालचक्रम् ८ ॥ नवम माकाशचक्रम् ॥ ९
- 5 तत्परमशून्यम् ॥
- 6

hpb

Sources: **2 cakrāṇām**] SSP: atha piṇḍavicāraḥ kathyate piṇḍe navacakraṇi | **brahmacakram**] SSP: ādhāre brahmacakraṁ tridhāvartam bhagamaṇḍalākāram | tatra mūlakandaḥ | tatra śaktiṁ pāvākākārām dhyāyet | tatraiva kāmārūpapīṭham sarvakāmaphalapradaṁ bhavati ||2.1|| **svādhiṣṭhāna**°] SSP: dvitīyaṁ svādhiṣṭhānacakraṁ | tanmadhye paścimābhimukhaṁ liṅgaṁ pravālāṅkurasadṛśaṁ dhyāyet | tatraivodyānapīṭham jagadākarṣaṇaṁ bhavati ||2.2|| **maṇipūra**°] SSP: tṛtīyaṁ nābhicakraṁ pañcāvartam sarpavat kuṇḍalākāram | tanmadhye kuṇḍalinīṁ śaktiṁ bālārkaśānibhām dhyāyet | sādhyā śaktiḥ sarvasiddhidā bhavati ||2.3|| **3 anāhata**°] SSP: caturthaṁ hṛdayacakraṁ aṣṭadalakamalam adhomukhaṁ tanmadhye karṇikāyāṁ liṅgākārām jyotīrūpām dhyāyet | saiva haṁsakalā sarvendriyavaśyā bhavati ||2.4|| **viśuddhi**°] SSP: pañcamaṁ kaṇṭhacakraṁ caturaṅgulaṁ | tatra vāma idā candranāḍī | dakṣiṇe piṅgalā sūryanāḍī | tanmadhye suṣumnāṁ dhyāyet | saiva anāhatakalā anāhataśiddhidā bhavati ||2.5|| **tālu**°] SSP: ṣaṣṭhaṁ tālucakraṁ | tatrāmṛtadhārāpravāhaḥ | ghaṁṭikālīṅgaṁ mūlarandhraṁ rājadantaṁ śaṁkhinivivaraṁ daśamadvāraṁ | tatra śūnyaṁ dhyāyet | cittalayo bhavati ||2.6|| **4 ājñā**°] SSP: aptamaṁ bhrūcacakraṁ madhyamāṅguṣṭhamatram | tatra jñānanetraṁ dīpaśikhākārām dhyāyet | tatra vāksiddhir bhavati ||2.7|| **brahmarandhra**°] SSP: aṣṭamaṁ brahmarandhraṁ nīrvānacakraṁ sūcikāgrabhedyam | tatra dhūmaśikhākārām dhyāyet | tatra jālandhara-pīṭhaṁ mokṣapradam bhavati ||2.8|| **ākāśa**°] SSP: navamaṁ ākāśacakraṁ soḍaśadalakamalam ūrdhva-mukhaṁ | tanmadhye karṇikāyāṁ trikūṭākārām tadūrdhvaśaktiṁ tām paramaśūnyaṁ dhyāyet | tatraiva pūrṇagiripīṭhaṁ sarveṣṭasiddhir bhavati ||2.9|| iti navacakravācāraḥ ||

1 anukramaḥ cett.] anukrama N₁ anukramā DN₂ **kathyate** cett.] kathyamte DN₁N₂ **2 ādhāre** cett.] ādhāro BL **brahmacakraṁ** BEL] brahmacakraṁ cett. **ādhāropari** cett.] om. DN₁N₂U₁ **liṅgamūle** cett.] liṅge DN₁N₂U₁ **svādhiṣṭhānacakraṁ** EDPN₁N₂] svādhiṣṭhānacakraṁ cett. **maṇipūra**°] EPLN₁N₂] maṇipūrakacakraṁ cett. **3 'nāhata**°] P] anāhata° EBLU₂ viśuddha° cett. **cakraṁ** EBL] cakraṁ cett. **viśuddhicakraṁ** EPBLU₂] anāhatacakraṁ cett. **ṣaṣṭhaṁ** cett.] ṣaṣṭha° L **tālu**°] EN₁N₂] tālucakraṁ DPU₁ tālucakra BL tālucakra U₂ **4 'ājñā** cett.] agneja P āgneya L ājñāya B **cakraṁ** EDN₁N₂U₁U₂] cakraṁ BDPL **'randhra**° cett.] om. BELP **'kāla** cett.] brahma° U₁ **cakraṁ** E] cakraṁ cett. **navamaṁ** E] navama N₂ navamaṁ rattu U₁ navamaṁ cett. **cakraṁ** EDN₁N₂U₁U₂] cakraṁ BLP **5 tat**° BLDN₁U₁U₂] etat E tataḥ P tata N₂ **'parama**° N₁] °paraṁ EPBLDU₂ para° N₂U₁ **'śūnyaṁ** BEL] °śūnyaṁ PN₁N₂U₁U₂ tatparamaśūnyaṁ D

Philological Commentary: **2 cakrāṇām**: Even though Rāmacandra's descriptions of the *cakras* are more brief in this section, they are certainly based on the respective passage in the SSP, since what follows in both texts is the description of the 16 *ādhāras*. Structurally it seems redundant of Rāmacandra to add another account of the ninefold *cakra*-system.

- 1 इदानीमाधारचक्रस्य भेदाः कथ्यन्ते । प्रथमः पादाङ्गुष्ठाधारः ॥ पादयोरंगुष्ठे तेजसो लक्ष्यकारणात् षट्
 2 षट्स्थिरा भवति । द्वितीयो मूलाधारः ॥ पादाङ्गुष्ठस्य मूले उपरपादस्य पार्श्विः स्थाप्यते तदाग्निः प्र
 3 बलो भवति । एका पार्श्विर्मूलाधारे तृतीयं गुदाधारस्थानं ॥ तन्मध्ये संकोचविकाशकुंचनकारणात्पवनः
 4 स्थिरो भवति । अनु च पुरुषस्य मरणं न भवति । चतुर्थं लिङ्गाधारं ॥ तन्मध्ये लिङ्गसंकोचनाभ्यासात्
 5 पश्चिमदण्डमध्ये वज्रनाडी भवति ।

Sources: **1 ādhārācakraśya**] SSP: atha ṣoḍaśādhārāḥ kathyante | **ādhārācakraśya**] Ysv (PT=YK): ṣoḍaśādhārābhedan tu śrṇu devi viśeṣataḥ | **ādhārācakraśya**] SSP: tatra prathamāḥ pādānguṣṭhādhārāḥ | tatrāgratas tejomayaṁ dhyāyet | dṛṣṭiḥ sthīrā bhavati ||2.10|| **ādhārācakraśya**] Ysv (PT): ānguṣṭhapādayos tejaḥ salakṣasthirādrṣṭimān | pādānguṣṭhe ya ādhārāḥ prathamō [prathamam (YK)] yogatattvataḥ | **2 mūlādhārāḥ**] SSP: dvitīyo mūlādhāras taṁ vāmapādapārśvīnā niṣpīḍya sthātavyam | tatrāgnidīpanam bhavati ||2.11|| **mūlādhārāḥ**] Ysv (PT): dvitīyam pādāmūlan tu pādāmūlaparam [pādāmūlam param (YK)] sa vai | pādasya pārśvī [pārśvī (YK)] samsthāpya balavān prabhaven munīḥ | pādāmūle 'thavā pādānguṣṭhamūlam [prṣṭhe pādānguṣṭhe (YK)] vidhārayet || **3 gudādhāra**°] SSP: tṛtīyo gudādhāra taṁ vikāśasamkocanena nirākuñcayet | apānavāyuh sthīro bhavati ||2.12|| **gudādhāra**°] Ysv (PT): tṛtīyantu gudādhāro [gudādhāre (YK)] gudasaṁkocanakriyā | vikāśakuñcanam tasya sthīravāyau ca mṛtyujit | **4 liṅgādhārāṁ**] SSP: caturtho meḍhrādhārāḥ | liṅgasamkocanena brahmagranthitrayaṁ bhītvā bhramaraguhāyāṁ viśramya tata ūrdhvamukhe bindustambhanaṁ bhavati| eṣā vajrolī prasiddhā ||2.13|| **liṅgādhārāṁ**] Ysv (PT): liṅgādhārāṁ caturthan tu liṅgasamkocanān tu ca | liṅgasamkocanābhyāsāt paścīmādaṇḍamadhyagaḥ | vajranāḍīti [vajranāḍī tu (YK)] tanmadhye punar abhyasayaṁ [abhyasanān (YK)] tathā | sañcāro vāyumanasor atisañcāra iti [ratim sañcarati (YK)] tridhā | granthitrayavibhedas [°bhedan (YK)] tu tadbhedo brahmagrāgataḥ | brahmapadmo [°padme (YK)] vāyupūrṇo [°pūrṇe (YK)] bhūtvā tiṣṭhati yogirāt | vīryastambho bhavet tena sādhyet tu sadā yuvā | mūlādhāre brahmapadme śatpadme ca tathā tathā |

1 idānīm cett.] idānī N₂ **bhedāḥ** cett.] bhedā BL **kathyante** cett.] kathyanta E kathyate N₁ D **prathamāḥ pādānguṣṭhādhārāḥ scripsi**] conj. om. cett. **amguṣṭhe** cett.] amguṣṭhai B **tejaso** cett.] tejasam BL **lakṣya**° cett.] lakṣa° N₂ lakṣam kartavyam BL **°kāraṇāt** cett.] °kāraṇāt P **1-2 dṛṣṭiḥ** cett.] dṛṣṭi° N₁N₂U₁U₂ **2 bhavati** cett.] bhavati L **mūlādhārāḥ** cett.] mūlādhārāḥ U₁ mūlādhāre U₂ **°para**° cett.] apara° N₁N₂DU₁ aparasya BL **pādasya** cett.] pāda° BL **pārśvīḥ** cett.] °pārśvīḥ L dhārāḥ pādānguṣṭhasya mūleḥ parādāśasya pārśvīḥ P **sthāpyate** cett.] syāpyate BL sthāpyante U₂ **tadāgniḥ** cett.] agniḥ N₁ agni° D om. U₂ **2-3 prabalo** cett.] om. N₂U₂ **3 bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL om. N₂U₂ **ekā** cett.] ekaḥ E ekam U₁ **pārśvīḥ** U₁] pārśvīḥ N₁D pārśvīr ādau BELP om. N₂U₂ **mūlādhāre** cett.] mūlādhāra BU₁ mūlādhārā L mūlādhārai D om. N₂U₂ **tṛtīyam** cett.] tṛtīya U₂ **°sthānam** cett.] °sthāne B **°vikāśa**° cett.] °vikāśa° L **°kuṁcana** cett.] ākuṁcana L kuṁcana U₁ kuṁcanam DN₂ **pavanaḥ** cett.] pavana° DU₁U₂N₂ **4 bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **anu ca** DPU₁U₂] anyac ca E anūca N₁N₂ anucara° B anucakra° L **na** cett.] om. BPL **bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL **caturtham** cett.] caturtha° BLD **samkocanā**° cett.] sakoṇā° N₂ **5 paścima**° cett.] paścima° BP paścama° L **vajra**° cett.] vajñā BPL prajñā E **bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL

Philological Commentary: **1 pādānguṣṭhādhārāḥ:** Judging by the source and parallels as well as the introductory statements in the following *ādhāras*, as well as previous passages that must have been dropped in the text's transmission to me it seems more likely than not that originally the first *ādhāra* was introduced, too.

- 1 तन्मध्ये पुनराभ्यासकरणान्नः पवनयोः संचारो भवति । तयोः संचारान्मध्ये ग्रन्थित्रयं वृद्धति । तन्नोटना
 2 त्ववनो ब्रह्मकमलमध्ये पूर्णो भूत्वा तिष्ठति । ततो वीर्यस्तम्भो भवति । पुरुषः सदैव युवैव भवति । पंचमं
 3 उद्यानं ॥ तत्र बन्धनान्मलमूत्रयोर्नाशो भवति । षष्ठो नाभ्याधारः ॥ तत्र प्राणवाभ्यासादनाह्नो नादः
 4 स्वयमुत्पद्यते । सप्तमो हृदयरूपाधारः ॥ तस्मिन्स्थाने प्राणवायोस्किन्नरोधात्षडपि कमलान्यूर्ध्वमुखानि वि
 5 कसंति । अष्टमः कण्ठाधारः । तत्र जालंधरो बन्धो दीयते । तस्मिन् सतीडायां पिङ्गलायां पवनः स्थिरो
 6 भवति ।

hpb

Sources: **2 udyānaṃ***] SSP: pañcame oḍiyānādhārayor bandhanān malamūtrasaṃkocanaṃ bhavati ||2.14|| *udyānā* etc. in various mss. **udyānaṃ***] Ysv (PT): pañcamam jaṭharādhāraṃ tadā bandhayati kramāt | mrtyunā bhaṅgasiddho 'yaṃ [mrtyunāmāṅgasiddho 'yaṃ (YK)] mrtyor [mrtyur (YK)] eva kṣayaṅkaraḥ | anena paścimād ūrdhvaṃ [mrtyunāmāṅgasiddho 'yaṃ (YK)] vāyuh kuryād viśāladhiḥ | bandho 'yaṃ buddhimanasoḥ pañcamādhārakārajit | **nābhyādhāraḥ**] SSP: śaṣṭhe nābhyādhāra omkāram ekacittencārayet | nādalayo bhavati ||2.15|| **nābhyādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT): nābhyādhāro bhavet śaṣṭhas [śaṣṭham (YK)] tatra prāṇam samabhyaset | svayam utpadyate nādo nādato muktidantataḥ [muktidaṇḍataḥ (YK)] **4 hṛdayarūpadhāraḥ**] SSP: saptame hṛdayādhāre prāṇam nirodhayet | kamalavikāso bhavati ||2.16|| **hṛdayarūpadhāraḥ**] Ysv (YK): saptamo hṛdayādhāras tasmin vāyunibandhanāt | ūrdhvavaktrāṇi [ūrdhvaktrāṇi (YK)] padmāni vikasanti mahān bhavet ||26|| **5 kaṇṭhādhāraḥ**] SSP: aṣṭame kaṇṭhādhāre kaṇṭhamūlaṃ cibukena nirodhayet | iḍāpiṅgalayor vāyuh sthīro bhavati ||2.17|| **kaṇṭhādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT=YK): kaṇṭhādhāro 'ṣṭamas tatra kaṇṭhasaṅkocalakṣaṇaḥ | jālandhārākhyo bandhaḥ syāt tasmin sati marud dṛḍhaḥ ||27||

1 *karaṇān EPU₂] karaṇāt cett. **manaḥ** cett.] punaḥ BL **pavanayoḥ** cett.] pavanayo BL **saṃcāro** cett.] saṃcāro D **bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL **tayoḥ** cett.] tayo B **saṃcārān** cett.] saṃcārāt DU₁ **truṭyati** cett.] truṭyati B truṭayati L trudyati U₁ ti N₂ ***tattoṭṭanāt** N₁U₂] tatoṭṭanāt BELU₁ tata troṭṭanāt DN₂ *om.* P **2 pavano** cett.] pavanaḥ cett. ***kamala*** cett.] *ka* BL *om.* P **pūrṇo** cett.] pūrṇa BL *om.* P **puruṣaḥ** cett.] puruṣa N₂ **sadaiva** cett.] samdaivaṃ P **yuvaiva** DL] yuvā E yuve P yuvai B yuve va N₁ yurvaiva N₂ yuvaivaṃ U₁ yuvaivaṃ U₂ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B prabhavati P **pañcamam** cett.] pañcama B pañcam N₂ **3 udyānaṃ** N₁D] odyānaṃ N₂ uddyānaṃ U₁ uḍḍiyānaṃ svādhīṣṭhānaṃ PU₂ uḍḍiyānaṃ svādhīṣṭhānaṃ BL udgīryānaṃ svādhīṣṭhānaṃ E **bandhanān** E] badhadānān U₂ baṃdhanāt N₁N₂ vaṃdhanāt D baṃdhadānāt U₁ baṃdhadānān P baṃdha diyate BL **malamūtrayor** cett.] mūlamūcayor L **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **nābhyādhāraḥ** cett.] nābhyādhāras U₁ nābhyādhāre U₂ **tatra** cett.] *om.* E **prāṇavābhyāsā** PBLU₂] prāṇavābhyāsād PBLU₂ prāṇavābhyāṃsād U₁ *om.* E ***anāhato** cett.] nāhato P ānāhato U₁ anohato U₂ **nādaḥ** cett.] nāraḥ P tādaḥ N₂ **4 svaya** cett.] svayaṃ N₂ **utpadyate** cett.] utpadyate N₁ **saptamo** cett.] *om.* EB **hṛdaya** cett.] hṛdayā* U₂ ***rūpadhāraḥ** N₂U₁] *rūpadhāraḥ L rūpa ādhāraḥ DN₁ *dhāraḥ U₂ *om.* EP **prāṇavāyo** cett.] prāṇavāyo B **nirodhāt** cett.] nirūḍḍhanāt DN₁N₂U₁ **śad api** cett.] śaḍapi B **ūrdhvamukhāni** cett.] ūrdhvamukhaṃ DN₁N₂ ūrusyordha mukhaṃ bhavati U₁ **5 aṣṭamaḥ** PN₁DU₁U₂] aṣṭame BL aṣṭama* N₂ **tatra** cett.] tatraḥ D **jālaṃdharo** cett.] jālaṃdhara* N₂ jālaṃ BL **diyate** cett.] dīpyate U₁ **satiḍāyāṃ** EP] satiyāṃ BL sati iḍāyāṃ N₁DU₁U₂ satīśadāyāṃ N₂ **pavanaḥ** cett.] pavana* D **6 bhavati** cett.] bhavati BL

Philological Commentary: **3 udyānaṃ:** Spellings for this component of the yogic body vary dramatically across yogic literature. Since this sentence is clearly based on the SSP and the prevalent variant of the component is *udyānā* etc., the reading of N₁ seems to be original. B,E,L,P,U₂ add the expression *svādhīṣṭhānaṃ*. Since this reading is absent in the source and parallels it seems to be a later addition.

- 1 नवमो घटिकाधारः । तत्र जिह्वाग्रं लग्नं भवति ततो ऽमृतकलाया अमृतं स्रवति । तदमृतपानाच्छरीरमध्ये
 2 रोगसंचारो न भवति । दशमस्ताल्वाधारः । तन्मध्ये चालनं दोहनं च कृत्वा लंबिकाप्रवेशे सति तालुनिमग्ना
 3 जिह्वा तिष्ठति । एकादशो जिह्वातले जिह्वाधारः । तस्मिन् जिह्वेयण मन्थनं क्रियते । तस्मिन्कृते ऽतिमधुरं
 4 पानीयं स्रवति । तथा च कवित्वगीतछन्दोनाटकादि विषय ज्ञानमुत्पद्यते । तदुपरि द्वादशो दंतयोर्मध्ये दंता
 5 धारः । तस्मिन् स्थाने जिह्वाया अग्रं घटीमात्रमर्धगटीमात्रं बलात्कारेण स्थाप्यते । तस्मिन् सति साधकस्य
 6 समग्रा रोगा नश्यन्ति । नाशिकाधारः । तस्मिन्नक्ष्ये कृते सति मनः स्थिरं भवति ।

Sources: 1 **ghaṁṭikādhārah**] SSP: navame ghaṁṭikādhāre jihvāgram dhārayet | amṛtakalā sravati ||2.18|| **ghaṁṭikādhārah**] Ysv (PT): navamo ghaṁṭikādhāras tatra jihvāgramagrataḥ | jihvāgrataḥ kṛte (YK) | sampivatyamṛtaṁ tasmād yogajinmṛtyujitparaḥ | 2 **tālvādhārah**] SSP: daśame tālvādhāre tālvantar garbhe lambikāṁ cālanadohanābhyāṁ dīrghikṛtvā viparītena praveṣayet | kāṣṭhībhavati ||2.19|| **tālvādhārah**] Ysv (PT): daśamas tālukādhāras tatra jihvāgrataḥ kṛte | calane dohane caiva jihvā jaḍati lambitā | nāsikāprāptajihveyaṁ tālulagnā bhavet tataḥ | jāyeta lambitam (YK) | 3 **jihvādhārah**] SSP: ekādaśe atha jihvādhāre tatra jihvāgram dhārayet | sarvaroganāśo bhavati ||2.20|| **jihvādhārah**] Ysv (PT): ekādaśi [ekādaśo (YK)] bhaje jihvā talajādhāra iśvari | jihvāgramathane tasmin pāniyaṁ madhuraṁ bhavet | tatpīteṣu kavir gītijyotiś [gītir (YK)] chandovidāṁ [chandovidur (YK)] varaḥ | 4 **dantādhārah**] SSP: dvādaśe bhrūmadhyādhāre tatra candramaṇḍalaṁ dhyāyet śītalatāṁ yāti ||2.21|| **dantādhārah**] Ysv (PT): dantādhāro [dvandvādhāro (PT)] dvādaśeti sarvarogakṣayaṅkaraḥ [sarvarogaḥ (YK)] | dhārayed dantayor madhye jihvāgraṇ ca balād api | dhṛtvārdhghaṭikāmātraṁ sarvarogan [sarvarogāṁs (YK)] tu nāṣayet | 6 **nāsikādhārah**] SSP: trayodaśe nāsādhāre tasyāgram lakṣayet manaḥ sthiraṁ bhavati ||2.22|| **nāsikādhārah**] Ysv (PT): nāsādhāras tato [tataḥ (YK)] jñeyo nāsālakṣas trayodaśaḥ [trayodaśa (YK)] | manaḥsthirakaro yas tu [sthiraṁ karoty eva (YK)] vāyusthirakaro [vāyuh (YK)] mahān |

1 **navamo** cett.] navo B **ghaṁṭikā**° cett.] ghaṁṭikā° P ghaṁṭā° L **°dhārah** cett.] dhāras U₁ **jihvāgram** cett.] jihvāyāgram D juhvāyām U₁ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B bhavati vā U₁ **tato** cett.] tataḥ N₁ U₁ **°mṛtakalāyā** EBN₁ N₂] mṛtakakalāyā P mṛtakalāyām L amṛtakalāyāḥ DU₁ **amṛtaṁ** cett.] amṛta P *om.* L **sravati** cett.] *om.* L **tadamṛtapānāc** PD] tadamṛtapānāt EN₁ N₂ U₁ tadamṛtakalāyām amṛtapānā° B amṛtapānā L tadamṛtapānā U₂ **charīra**° cett.] śarīra° EN₁ N₂ **2 na** cett.] *om.* BL **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **daśamas** cett.] daśamaṁ E daśamaṁs B daśama N₁ N₂ **tanmadhye** cett.] staṁnamadhye U₁ **cālanam** cett.] cālanam D vānam E **dohanam** cett.] dollahanam E dohanam chedanam U₂ **kṛtvā** cett.] kratvā BL sva kṛtvā U₁ **lambikā** cett.] cālām vikā U₁ **sati** cett.] śe sati P grati DN₁ N₂ **tālunimagnā** cett.] tālūnimagnā N₂ U₁ U₂ tālūmagnā BPL **3 jihvā** cett.] juhvā U₁ *om.* N₂ **tiṣṭhati** cett.] *om.* N₂ **ekādaśo** cett.] *om.* N₂ **jihvātale** cett.] *om.* EN₁ N₂ **jihvādhārah** cett.] *om.* N₂ **tasmin** cett.] tasmin na U₁ *om.* N₂ **manthanam** cett.] mathanam DLP **kriyate** cett.] kṛtvā BL **°timadhuram** cett.] atimadhuram N₁ N₂ satimadhuram BLD **4 sravati** cett.] sravati B **tathā** cett.] tadā E kamin nāsikā phatkāravat || tathā N₂ **ca** cett.] *om.* BL **kavitva**° cett.] kvacitva° BL kvacitta° D kavitvam U₂ **°gīta**° N₁ N₂ U₁] *om.* cett. **°chando**° EPBLU₂] °chamḍavacchamḍa° U₁ °chamḍa° cett. **°nāṭakādi**° cett.] °nāṭi° U₁ **°viṣaya**° BELPDU₂] °viṣaye N₁ N₂ viṣayam U₁ **jñānam** cett.] jñānām N₁ **utpadyate** cett.] utpadyamte B **dvādaśo dāmṭayor** PBLU₁] dvādaśadantayo E dvādaśor dāmṭayo U₂ dvādaśayor DN₁ N₂ **5 jihvāyā** cett.] jihvāyām U₁ **agram** cett.] agnam BL gram N₂ **ghaṭimātram** cett.] ghaṭimātram DN₁ N₂ **ardhghaṭimātram** *scripsi*] *em.* arddhghaṭimātram DN₁ N₂ ārdhghaṭikāmātram U₁ ārgghaṭimātram PU₂ ārgghaṭimātram B ārdhghaṭimātram L *om.* E **balātkāreṇa** EDN₁ N₂] bālātkāreṇa PU₁ U₂ bālākāreṇa BL **tasmin** cett.] tasmiṁ BL **sati** cett.] *om.* BL **6 naśyanti** cett.] naśyamti B **nāsikādhārah** cett.] nāsikāgrādhārah EP **tasmil-lakṣye** *scripsi*] *em.* tasmil lakṣe U₂ tasmiṁ lakṣye EPU₁ tasmin lakṣe DN₁ N₂ tasmin draṣṭe BL **sati** cett.] *om.* BL **manaḥ sthiram** EP] minasthīre B manaḥ sthīro L manasthiram cett.

- 1 चतुर्दशो नासामूले वाय्वाधारः तस्मिन् दृष्टेः स्थैर्यकारणात् षष्ठे मासे स्वीयं तेजः प्रत्यक्षं भवति । तेजसः
 2 प्रत्यक्षत्वे पार्थिवं बन्धनं नुत्त्यति । पञ्चदशो भ्रुवोर्मध्य आधारः । तस्मिन् दृष्टेः स्थिरीकरणात् कोटिकरणानि
 3 स्फुरन्ति । षोडशो नेत्राधारः । अयमङ्गुल्यग्रे न चाल्यते । तदभ्यासात् पृथ्वीमध्ये यत्किञ्चित् तेजो वर्तते ।
 4 तत्सर्वतेजो दृष्टिविषयं भवति तद्दर्शनात् पुरुषः सर्वज्ञो भवति ।
 5

hpb

Sources: **1 nāsikādhāraḥ**] SSP: caturdaśe nāsāmūle kapāṭādhāre dṛṣṭim dhārayet | ṣaṇmāsāḥ jyotiḥpuñ-
 jaṃ paśyati ||2.23|| **nāsikādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT=YK): nāsāpuṭe sthirā dṛṣṭir ādhāro 'yaṃ caturdaśaḥ | kṛte
 'smin svīyatejaḥ syāt pratyakṣaṃ ṣaṭtrimāsataḥ | pāṛthivaṃ truṭati kṣipraṃ pratyakṣaṃ svīyatejaśā |
2 nāsikādhāraḥ] SSP: pañcadaśe lalāṭādhāre tatra jyotiḥpuñjaṃ lakṣayet | tejasvī bhavati ||2.24|| **nāsikādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT): pañcadaśo bhruvormadhye sthira [sthirā (YK)] dṛṣṭis tathā dhruvam | asmin dṛṣṭiḥ
 sthirā koṭiḥ [koṭi° (YK)] kīraṇāni sphuranti hi | **netrādhāraḥ**] SSP: avaśiṣṭe ṣoḍaśe brahmarandhram
 ākāśacakraṃ | tatra śṛīgurucaraṇāmbujayugmaṃ sadāvalokayet | ākāśavat pūrṇo bhavati ||2.25|| **netrādhāraḥ**] Ysv (PT): netrādhāraḥ ṣoḍaśo 'yaṃ aṅgulyagreṇa cālayet | pṛthvīmadhye tu yatkiñcid varttate
 [sarvajñaḥ prabhavastena varddhate (YK)] jāṭharānalaḥ | pratyakṣaṃ tad bhavet sarvaṃ tadābhyāśān na
 saṃśayaḥ |

1 nāsāmūle vāyvādhāraḥ DN₁N₂] nāsāmūle vādhāraḥ U₁ nāsāmūlādhāro P nāso mūlādhāraḥ BL
 nāsāmūlādhāraḥ EU₂ **tasmin** cett.] tasmiṃ na cett. **dṛṣṭeḥ** cett.] na dṛṣṭeḥ U₁ llakṣe krute satī B
 lakṣe kṛte satī L laṣṭhe U₂ **māse** BLU₁] māsi cett. **svīyaṃ** cett.] svayaṃ BLN₂U₂ **2 pāṛthivaṃ**
 cett.] pāṛthiva N₂ **truṭyati** PU₂U₁] tuṭyati E truṭayati BL trudyati N₁N₂D **bhruvormadhyādhāraḥ**
scripsi] *em.* bhruvormadhye ādhāraḥ N₁N₂ bhruvormadhye ādhāra U₁ bhruvormadhye dhāraḥ LB bhru-
 vormadhyādhāra U₂ bhruvormadhyādhāraḥ P bhruvormadhyādhāras E bhruvormadhye ājñādhāraḥ
 D **tasmin** cett.] asmin N₁ smin D asin U₁ **dṛṣṭeḥ** cett.] dṛṣṭe L na dṛṣṭeḥ U₁ dṛṣṭi° U₂ **kīraṇāni**
 DN₁N₂U₁] koṭikīraṇaḥ EP koṭikīraṇaḥ U₂ koṭikīriṇā BL **3 ṣoḍaśo** cett.] ṣoḍaśaḥ DN₁N₂ **netrādhāraḥ**
 cett.] netrā LB **ayam** cett.] ayaṃ DN₁N₂U₁ **aṅgulyagre na scripsi**] *em.* aṅgulyagreṇa cett.
 aṅgulyagreṇa N₁D aṅgugreṇa N₂ **pṛthivī**° cett.] pṛthivī° LBU₂ **tejo** cett.] tejaḥ DN₁N₂ *om.* U₁ **var-**
tate cett.] vatate U₁ **4 tatsarvatejo** DN₁N₂] tatsarvaṃ cett. **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B **taddarśanāt**
 cett.] tadarśanāt P tatdarśaḥ U₁ **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B

Philological Commentary: **3 kīraṇāni:** The better group of witnesses D₁, N₁, N₂ and U₁ support the uncommon neuter form of *kīraṇa*. This is also supported by the Ysv and was hence adopted.

[Aṣṭāṅgayoga]

- 1 इदानीमष्टाङ्गयोगस्य विचारः कथ्यते । यमनियमासनप्राणायामप्रत्याहारध्यानधारणासमाधिरिति एतेषां ल
 2 क्षणानि कथ्यन्ते । शान्तिः ॥ षण्णामिन्द्रियाणां जयः ॥ आहारः स्वल्पः ॥ निद्राजयः ॥ शैत्यजयः ॥
 3 उष्णजयः ॥ एते यमाः ॥ नियमाः ॥ खलु मनः चापलभावा न्नविर्यै स्थैर्ये स्थाप्यते ॥ आसनस्य लक्षणं
 4 बहुग्रन्थेषु निरूपित मस्ति । तेनात्र न निरूप्यते । प्राणायामस्तु सुकुमारेण साधितुं न शक्यते ।

Sources: 1 **aṣṭāṅga°**] SSP:yamaniyamāsanaprāṇāyāmapratyāhāradhāraṇādhyānasamādhayoḥ
 'ṣṭāṅgāni] **aṣṭāṅga°**] Ysv (PT=YK): idāṇiṃ yogamaṣṭāṅgaṃ śṛṇu lakṣaṇasamyutam | yamaś
 ca niyamaś caiva cāsanam prāṇasamyamāḥ | pratyāhāro dhāraṇā ca samādhiś ca viśeṣataḥ |
 aṣṭāṅgayoga ebhis tu caiteṣāṃ lakṣaṇaṃ śṛṇu | 2 **ete yamāḥ**] SSP:yama iti upaśamaḥ sarvendriyajayaḥ
 āhāranidraśītavatātāpajayaś caivaṃ śanaiḥ śanaisādhayet ||2.32|| **ete yamāḥ**] Ysv (PT): śāntiḥ
 santoṣa āhāro nidrālpā [nidrālpam (YK)] manaso damaḥ | śūnyāntaḥ karaṇāñceti [karaṇaś ceti
 (YK)] yamā iti prakīrtitāḥ | 3 **niyamāḥ**] SSP:niyama iti manovṛttināṃ niyamanam iti ekāntavāso
 niḥsaṃgataudāśīnyam yathāprāptisaṃtuṣṭir vairasyaṃ gurucaraṇāvarūḍhatvam iti niyamalakṣaṇam
 ||2.33|| **niyamāḥ**] Ysv (YK): tyaktvā dūre tu cāpalyam [cāpalyantu dūre tyaktvā (Ysv)] manaḥ sthairyyam
 vidhāya ca ||31|| ekatra melanam nityam prāṇāmātre na sāmabhiḥ [sā matiḥ (PT)] | sadodāśinabhāvas
 tu sarvatrecchāvivartitaḥ [*vivarjanam (PT)] ||32|| yathālābhena santuṣṭaḥ parameśvaramānasaḥ
 | mānādānaparityāga ete tu niyamā iti || 33|| **āsanasya**] SSP: āsanam iti svasvarūpe samāsannatā |
 svastikāsanam padmāsanam siddhāsanam eṣāṃ madhye yatheṣṭam ekam vidhāya sāvadhānena
 sthātavyam ity āsanalakṣaṇam ||2.34|| **āsanasya**] Ysv (YK): āsanāni ca tāvanti yāvanto jīvajantavaḥ [om.
 YK] 4 **prāṇāyāmas**] SSP: prāṇāyāma iti prāṇasya sthīratā recakapūrakakumbhakasamghaṭṭakaraṇāni
 catvāri prāṇāyāmalakṣaṇam ||2.35|| **prāṇāyāmas**] Ysv (YK): prāṇāyāmas tridhā ceti bahudhā prathamam
 śṛṇu | āsane prāṇasamyāme na śaktāḥ sukumārakāḥ | mahāpuṇyaprabhāveṇa śakyate tu mahātmanā |
 idāṃ śāṣīprābhāṃ dhyātvā mandendunā [yathāśakti (YK)] tu pūrayet [tu kumbhayet (YK)] | pūrayitvā
 yathāśakti dhyānayogī tu kumbhayet [sentence om. (YK)] | mahājyotir mano [mayo (YK)] bhūtvā
 vāyuh [vāyu° (YK)] pūrṇakalevaraḥ | śaktitrāsantu santrāsya recayed vāyum arhitaḥ | piṅgalām
 arkavarṇan [*varṇam (YK)] tu tyajed dhyātvā śanaiḥ śanaiḥ | ayam pataṅgaḥ kāṣṭhāgnipratyāsena punaḥ
 punaḥ | kṛtvā kalevaraṃ śuddham kuryād yatnair mahātmanā | mano nivārya saṃsāre viṣayakārye
 [viṣayeṣu (YK)] tathaiva ca | manovikārabhavaṃ caiva [manovikāraṇa sarvāś ca (YK)] tyaktvā śūnyamayō
 bhavet |

1 **idāṇiṃ** cett.] idāṇiṃ N₂U₁U₂ **aṣṭāṅgayogasya** cett.] aṣṭāṅgayoga° E **vicārah** cett.] vicāra
 U₂ °dhyānadhāraṇāsamādhīr iti cett.] dhāraṇādhyānasamādhīr iti BL dhyānadhāraṇāsamādhīyah
 N₁N₂ dhyānadhāraṇāsamādhī DU₁ 2 **kathyante** cett.] kathyate U₁ **śāntiḥ** cett.] śānti° DN₁N₂U₂
ṣaṇṇām EU₁ | ṣaṇṇām DLN₁N₂ ṣaṇṇām BP ṣaṇa U₂ **indriyāṇām** cett.] iṃdriṇāṃ B **āhārah svalpaḥ**
 U₂ | svalpāhārah E āhārah svalpaḥ BP āhārah || svalpaḥ || L svalpāḥ N₁ āhārah svalpāḥ N₂ āhārah svalpāḥ
 D āhārah sajjayaḥ U₁ **nidrājayaḥ** cett.] nidrāyā jayaḥ B nidrāyāḥ jayaḥ LU₂ **śaityajayaḥ** cett.]
 śītyajayaḥ N₁ śītoṣṇajayaḥ E 3 **uṣṇajayaḥ** cett.] uṣṇājayaḥ BU₂ auṣṇājayaḥ U₁ om. E **ete** cett.]
 ya te BL **yamāḥ** cett.] yamāniyamāḥ P yamaḥ BL **niyamāḥ** E] niyamāḥ DN₁N₂U₁U₂ om. BPL
khalu cett.] khalū N₁N₂U₂ **manaḥ** DN₂U₁ | om. cett. **cāpala°** BEL] cāpalā° PU₂ capala° DN₁N₂U₁
nivārya cett.] nivārye D nivārya BLP nivārya U₁ **sthairye** cett.] om. BLDU₂ **āsanasya lakṣaṇam**
 DN₁N₂U₁ | āsanalakṣaṇam EPL āsanalakṣaṇam tu U₂ āsanam lakṣaṇam B 4 **bahūgranthēṣu** BLU₂ |
 bahūṣu gramthēṣu EP bahūgramthe DN₁N₂U₁ **nirūpitam** EPU₂ | nirūpitam || D nirūpitam | N₁N₂
 nirūpyam BL nirūpitam tan U₁ **asti** BELPU₂ | ataḥ DN₁N₂U₁ / U₂ | om. cett. **tenātra** BELPU₂ |
 atrāyaṃ N₁N₂ atratyaṃ D atra U₁ **na** EPU₁ | om. cett. **sukumāreṇa** EP] kumāreṇa BLU₂ kumāreṇa
 puruṣeṇa DN₁N₂U₁

- 1 अतस्तस्य नाममात्रं कथ्यते । प्रत्याहारः कथ्यते । मनः संसारान्निवृत्त्यात्मनि स्थाप्यते । मनोमध्ये ये विकारा
2 उत्पद्यन्ते । अनेकचमत्कारीणि बुद्धिरुत्पद्यन्ते संगोप्याः । ध्यानं च बहुतरं प्रागुक्तं तेनात्र नोच्यते ॥

[Internal and External Universe]

- 3 इदानीं पिण्डब्रह्माण्डयोरैक्यमस्ति । तस्मा त्ब्रह्माण्डमध्ये ये पदार्थास्ते ऽपि पिण्डमध्ये सन्ति ते कथ्यन्ते ।
4 पादयोरङ्कुष्टतले तलं वर्तते । तदुपरि तलातलं वर्तते । गुल्फयोर्महातलं वर्तते ।

Testimonia: 3 piṇḍa° SSP: piṇḍamadhya carācarau yo jānāti sa yogi piṇḍasamvittir bhavati || **talaṃ** SSP 3.2: kūrmah pādātale vasati pātalaṃ pādāṅguṣṭhe talātalaṃ aṅguṣṭhāgre mahātalaṃ prṣṭhe rasātalaṃ hūlphe sutalaṃ jaṅghāyām vitalaṃ jānvoḥ atalaṃ urvor evaṃ saptapātalaṃ rudradevatādhipatyate tiṣṭhati piṇḍamadhya krodharūpi bhāvaḥ sa eva kālāgnirudrah mahātalaṃ pādaprṣṭhe

Sources: 1 pratyāhārah SSP: pratyāhārah ity caitanyataraṅgānām pratyāhāraṇām yathā nānāvikāra-grasanotpannavikāśyāpi nirvṛtīti nirbhātīti pratyāhāralakṣaṇam ||2.36|| **pratyāhārah** Ysv (YK): ayaṃ pataṅgakāṣṭhāgniḥpratyāśena punaḥ punaḥ ||5|| kṛtvā kalevarāṃ śuddhaṃ kuryād yatnair mahātmanā | mano nivārya saṃsāre viśayeṣu tathāiva ca ||6|| manovikārān sarvāś ca tyaktvā śūnyamayo bhavet | pratyāhāro bhavaty eṣu sarvanindācamatkrtaḥ ||7|| **2 dhyānaṃ** SSP: atha dhyānaṃ iti || asti kaś ca na paramādvaitasya bhāvaḥ sa eva ātmeti yathā yadyat sphurati tattat svarūpaṃ eveti bhāvayet sarvabhūteṣu samadṛṣṭiś ceti dhyānalakṣaṇam ||2.38|| **dhyānaṃ** Ysv (YK): dhyānaṃ tu dvividhaṃ proktaṃ sthūlasūkṣmavibhedatāḥ | sthūlaṃ mantramayaṃ vidhī sūkṣmantu mantravarjitaṃ | samādhir nīścalā buddhiḥ śvāsocchvāsādivarjitaḥ | **3 piṇḍa°** Ysv (PT): piṇḍabrahmāṇḍayor aikyaṃ śṛṇv idānīm prayatnataḥ | brahmāṇḍe santi ye cāṇḍāḥ piṇḍamadhya 'pi te sthitāḥ | **4 talaṃ** Ysv (PT): talaṃ pādāṅguṣṭhātale tasyopari talātalaṃ | mahātalaṃ gulphayor madhya gulphopari rasātalaṃ | sutalaṃ jaṅghayor madhya vitalaṃ jānumadhyakam | ūrvormadhya 'talaṃ proktaṃ saptapātalaṃ iritam | talaṃ talātalaṃ ceti mahātalarasātalaṃ | saptapātalaṃ etat tu sutalaṃ vitalātalaṃ |

1 atas tasya EPU₁] atāḥ tasya DN₁ ata tasya N₂ atā tasya U₂ atāḥ BL **nāmamātram** EPN₁U₂] nāmamātre DN₂U₁ nāma BL **kathyate** cett.] kathyatā DN₁N₂U₁ **kathyate** cett.] pratyato E **nivṛtyātmani scripsi**] em. nivṛtyātmani BLPU₁U₂ nivartyātmani E nivṛtya ātmani DN₁N₂ **sthāpyate** cett.] om. N₂ **vikārah** cett.] vikārah P vikārah D om. N₂ **2 utpadyante** cett.] om. N₂ ***kāriṇi scripsi**] em. kāriṇi BELPU₁U₂ kārakarakāraṇi N₁N₂ kārakāraṇi D **buddhir** cett.] buddhi DN₁N₂ **utpadyate** cett.] utpadyate | EBDU₂ utpadyataram P **sāṃgopyāḥ scripsi**] em. sāṃgopyāḥ DN₁ sāgopyāḥ N₂ sāgopyā BLU₂ sāgaupyā U₁ sāṃgopāṃgaṃ E **dhyānaṃ** cett.] om. P **ca** cett.] om. PU₁U₂ **bahutaram** cett.] om. P **prāg** BELPU₂] om. DN₁N₂U₁ **uktam** DU₁U₂] uktam | E uktam cett. **tenātra** cett.] tena atra DN₁U₁ **nocyate** cett.] na ucyate U₁ **3 piṇḍa°** cett.] piṇḍa° DN₁ **brahmāṇḍayor** BELP] °brahmāṇḍayoḥ cett. **aikyaṃ** cett.] ekyam B ekam N₂ **tasmāt** cett.] tasmā B tasmānte N₂ **padārthas** cett.] padārthāḥ DN₁ padārthā N₂U₁ **te 'pi** cett.] te BLP sarve pi U₁ tanmadhya U₂ **santi** cett.] santīti E sati BU₂ saṃ° L **te** DN₁N₂] om. cett. **kathyante** cett.] kathyate BPU₁ **4 pādāyor** cett.] padas E pādāyor PL pādāyas B pādāyo° U₂ **aṅguṣṭātale scripsi**] em. aṅguṣṭātale U₁ aṅguṣṭāle DN₁N₂ °mguṣṭātale U₂ tālas BL tele P tale E **talaṃ** cett.] talaṃ ca U₁ mūlaṃ rasātālāt U₂ **tadupari scripsi**] em. tadupari U₁ tadupari DN₁N₂ pādopari BELPU₂ **varate** cett.] vartate | pādopari talaṃ vartate P **gulphayor** BELPU₂] gulpho DN₁N₂U₁ **mahātalaṃ** BELPU₂] parimahātalaṃ DN₁N₂U₁

Philological Commentary: 3 piṇḍa°: This section is not found in the quotes from the Ysv of the YK.

- 1 जङ्घामध्ये सुतलं वर्तते । जान्वोर्मध्ये वितलं वर्तते । ऊर्वोर्मध्ये ऽतलं वर्तते ।

[Triad of Worlds]

- 2 इदानीं पिण्डमध्ये लोकत्रयं कथ्यते ।
3 मूलधारे भूर्लोकः । लिङ्गाग्रे भुवर्लोकः । लिङ्गमध्ये स्वर्लोकः ॥

[Tetrad of Worlds]

- 4 इदानीं उपरितनं लोकचतुष्कं कथ्यते ।
5 पृष्ठदण्डाङ्कुरे महर्लोकः । दण्डछिद्रमध्ये जनलोकः । तद्दण्डनाडीमध्ये तपोलोकः ।
6 दण्डकमलमध्ये सत्यलोकः ।

Testimonia: **2 bhūrlokaḥ**] SSP 3.3: bhūrlokaḥ guhyasthāne bhuvarlokaḥ liṅgasthāne svarlokaḥ nābhīsthāne evaṃ lokatraye indro devatā piṇḍamadhya sarvendriyaniyāmakaḥ sa evendraḥ|| **5 lokacatuṣkaḥ**] SSP 3.4: daṇḍāṅkure maharlokaḥ daṇḍakuhare jano lokaḥ daṇḍanāle tapo lokaḥ mūlakamale satyalokaḥ evaṃ lokacatuṣṭaye brahmādivatā piṇḍamadhya anekamānābhīmānasvarūpī tiṣṭhati||

Sources: **2 piṇḍamadhya**] Ysv^{PT}: idānīm piṇḍamadhya tu saptalokaḥ śṛṇu priye | mūlādhāre tu bhūrloko liṅgāgre tu bhuvas tataḥ | svarloko liṅgamūle tu merumūle mahas tathā | **lokacatuṣkaḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: merucchidre janoloko merunādyām tapas tathā | kamale marttyalokaḥ tu iti lokaḥ prthak prthak | bhūrbhuvahṣvarmahaś ceti janaś caiva tapas tathā | saptamaḥ satyalokaḥ tu saptaloka iti smṛtaḥ | saptalokais tu pātālair bhuvanāni caturdaśa |

1 jaṅghā° cett.] jaghā° U₂ om. P **sutalaṃ** cett.] stutalaṃ B om. P **vartate** BELU₂] om. cett. **jānvormadhya** DU₁] jānvomadhya N₁N₂ jānumadhya EPU₂ jānubhyām BL **vartate** EBL] om. cett. **’talaṃ** E] atalaṃ cett. **vartate** ELB] om. cett. **2 idānīm** cett.] idānīm upati tataṃ lokaḥ U₁ **piṇḍamadhya** cett.] piṇḍopari L piṇḍopiri B śarīramadhya E **3 liṅgāgre** cett.] liṅgamūle N₁N₂ **bhuvarlokaḥ** DEPU₁U₂] bhuvarloka° BL om. N₁N₂ **liṅgamadhya** cett.] liṅgamūle PU₁U₂ om. N₁N₂ **svarlokaḥ** cett.] svargalokaḥ N₂ svaravarlokaḥ U₁ **4 uparitanam** DEU₁] uparitana° LU₂ uparijanam N₁N₂ uparitanu° PB **lokacatuṣkaḥ** PDN₁N₂U₂] lokacatuṣka E lokaḥ catuṣṭayaḥ BL lokaḥ catuṣkaḥ U₁ **5 prṣṭhadaṇḍāṅkure** cett.] prṣṭhadaṇḍāṅkūle N₂ prṣṭhadaṇḍāṅkūre P daṇḍaṣṭaṭhemskure B daṇḍaṣṭaṭhemskure L °lokaḥ cett.] °lokā B **daṇḍachidra**° cett.] daṇḍaschidra P daṇḍasthita U₁ uchidra U₂ **janalokaḥ** cett.] janaloka BL **taddaṇḍa**° cett.] daṇḍa° U₂ °**nāḍimadhya** EU₁] nālimadhya PU₂ nālikāmadhya B tālikāmadhya L nālamadhya B nāli N₁N₂ **tapolokaḥ** cett.] polokaḥ B **6 kamalamadhya** cett.] °malamadhya EU₁

Philological Commentary: **5 nāḍimadhya:** At this point of the text a huge gap of approximately 25% of the full text starts in the two important and most reliable witnesses of *Yogatattvabindu*. The two Nepalese manuscripts N₁ and N₂ indicate a large gap in their template, which makes it more than clear that N₁ and N₂ stematically belong closely together. They are undoubtedly either direct copies of each other or copies of the same template. The omissions of the reading of N₁ and N₂ will not be recorded in the apparatus until after their gap.

[Four Lords of the Worlds]

- 1 अथ ब्रह्माण्डमध्ये चत्वारो लोकस्वामिनः । ते ऽपि पिण्डमध्ये वर्तन्ते । शरीरमध्ये द्वायोः कुक्षयोः ॥ द्वायोः
 2 सक्थिनोः ॥ वक्षःस्थले कण्ठमूले ॥ कण्ठमध्ये, लम्बिकामूले ॥ तालद्वारे ॥ तालुमध्ये ॥ ललाटे ॥

hpb

Sources: 5 *catvāro*] Ysv^{PT}: atha brahmāṇḍamadhyasthāś catvāro lokapālakāḥ | śarīramadhye] Ysv^{PT}: piṇḍamadhye tu tān jñātvā sarvasiddhīśvaro bhavet | indro brahmā viṣṇurīśaścatvāś cātmadevatāḥ | mūlādadhāre catuṣpatre gajārūḍho mahān iti | sṛṣṭīkartā ca tatraiva svādhiṣṭhāne mahān hariḥ | maṇipūre śūlapāniraṣṭasiddhīśvaro mahān | tāludvāre tālumadhye lalāṭe vakṣaṣaṇṭhake | śṛṅgāṭikā kapāle ca lambikā brahmarandhrake | navacakram ūrdhvacakraṇ ca trikūṭe ekaviṃśatīḥ | brahmāṇḍāni vasantīti jñātavyāni prayatnataḥ | **kukṣau**] SSP 3.5: viṣṇulokaḥ kukṣau tiṣṭhati tatra viṣṇur devatā piṇḍamadhye aṇekavyāpārakārako bhavati | hṛdaye rudralokaḥ tatra rudro devatā piṇḍamadhye ugrasvarūpi tiṣṭhati | vakṣaṣṭhale īśvaralokaḥ tatra īśvaro devatā piṇḍamadhye tṛptisvarūpi tiṣṭhati | kaṇṭhamadhye nilakaṇṭho lokas tatra nilakaṇṭho devatā piṇḍamadhye nityaṃ tiṣṭhati | tāludvāre śivalokas tatra śivo devatā piṇḍamadhye 'nupamasvarūpi tiṣṭhati | lambikāmūle bhairavalokas tatra bhairavo devatā piṇḍamadhye sarvottamasvarūpi tiṣṭhati | lalāṭamadhye 'nādilokas tatṛānādivatā piṇḍamadhye ānandaparāhantāsvarūpi tiṣṭhati | śṛṅgāre kulalokas tatra kuleśvaro devatā piṇḍamadhye ānandasvarūpi tiṣṭhati | śaṃkhamadhye nalinīsthāne akuleśvaro devatā piṇḍamadhye nirabhimānavasthā tiṣṭhati | brahmarandhre parabrahmalokas tatra parabrahma devatā piṇḍamadhye paripūrṇadaśa tiṣṭhati | ūrdhvakamale parāparalokas tatra parameśvaro devatā piṇḍamadhye parāparabhāvas tiṣṭhati | trikūṭasthāne śaktilokas tatra parāśaktir devatā sarvasaṃ sarvakartṛtvāvasthā tiṣṭhati | evaṃ piṇḍamadhye sapta-pātālasahi-taikaviṃśatibrahmāṇḍasthānavicārāḥ |

1 catvāro DU₁] caturdaśa^a cett. **lokasvāmīnaḥ** D] lokāḥ svāmīnaḥ U₁ 'lokāsthānāni PBL 'lokāḥ stānāni U₂ 'lokāni sthānāni E **te 'pi** EU₁] tānyapi cett. **piṇḍamadhye** EU₁] piṇḍe BELU₂ piḍe P **vartante** E] vartate cett. **dvāyoḥ kukṣayoḥ scripsi**] conj. dvau kukṣi EPU₂ dvau kukṣau BL dvau kukṣinau D dvau kukṣinau U₁ **1-2 dvāyoḥ sakthinoḥ scripsi**] conj. dve sakthini ELU₂ dve sakthini PB vartate DU₁ **2 vakṣaṣṭhale scripsi**] em. vakṣasthale DU₁ vakṣaṣṭhalaṃ EB vakṣaṣṭhalaṃ P vakṣasthalaṃ U₂ **kaṇṭhamūle** LU₂] kaṇṭhamūlaṃ EPB kaṇṭhasya mūle DU₁ **kaṇṭhamadhye** DU₁] kamardhye B kaṇṭhamadhyam EL kaṇṭhamadhyah PU₂ **lambikāmūle scripsi**] em. lambikāyā mūle DU₁ lambikāmūlaṃ cett. **tāludvāre** DU₁] tāludvāraṃ cett. **tālumadhye** DU₁] tālumadhyam cett. **lalāṭe** DU₁] lalāṭamadhye E lalāṭamadhyam cett.

Philological Commentary: **1 catvāro:** Only the reading of witness D and U₁ is plausible and has to be considered as *lectio difficilior*. This is confirmed by the reading of the source text, the Ysv^{PT} introducing the *lokapālakāḥ* which become rewritten by Rāmacandra to *lokasvāmīnaḥ*. In the transmission of the text within the E,N,L,P and U₂-group this subject has not been properly understood and in order to fix it the passage was rewritten, which probably resulted in the introduction of the *caturdaśalokāsthānāni*. **śarīramadhye:** This passage which lists the 21 locations is very problematic. The accusatives preserved in E,N,L,P and U₂ are clearly an attempt to fix the text according to the rewriting of the previous *caturdaśalokāsthānāni*-sentence, which is seen also in the limitation of the elements of the list in those witnesses from 21 to just 14. It is more likely that the locatives in D and ₁ are original. Since the text promises to account for 21 locations which all seem to have been listed as locatives, my best guess is to conjecture two more locatives for the cavities (*dvāyoḥ kukṣau*) and for the two thighs (*dvāyoḥ sakthinoḥ*) in order to arrive at a grammatically correct text and to accept the reading for the final seven locations given as *saptapālāle* which is only preserved in witness D.

- 1 शृङ्गाटिकायां कपालमध्ये कपोलमध्ये ॥ कमलिनीमध्ये ॥ ब्रह्मरन्ध्रे ॥ ऊर्ध्वकमलिन्यास्त्रिकूटस्थाने ॥ सप्त
2 पाताले ॥ एव मेकविंशस्थानेष्व् एकविंशतिब्रह्मांडानि वसन्ति ।

[Seven Islands]

- 3 इदानीं सप्तद्वीपानि पिंडमध्ये कथ्यन्ते । मज्जामध्ये जम्बुद्वीपः ॥ अस्थिमध्ये शाकद्वीपः ॥ शिरोमध्ये शा
4 ल्मल्लिद्वीपः ॥ मांसमध्ये कुशद्वीपः ॥ त्वचामध्ये क्रौंचद्वीपः ॥ शरीरस्य लोममध्ये गोमयद्वीपः ॥ नखमध्ये
5 श्वेतद्वीपः ॥ एतानि द्वीपानि गुप्तानि मध्ये तिष्ठन्ति ।

[Seven Oceans]

- 6 इदानीं पिण्डमध्ये सप्तसमुद्राः कथ्यन्ते । प्रस्वेदमध्ये क्षारसमुद्रः ॥ ललाटमध्ये क्षीरसमुद्रः ॥ वसामध्ये
7 मधुसमुद्रः ॥ कफमध्ये दधिसमुद्रः ॥ मेदमध्ये घृतसमुद्रः ॥ रक्तमध्ये इक्षुसमुद्रः ॥ वीर्यमध्ये ऽमृतसमुद्रः ॥ hpb

Testimonia: 3 *saptadvīpāni*] SSP 3.7: majjāyaṃ jambūdvīpaḥ asthiṣu śāktidvīpaḥ śīrāsu sūkṣmadvīpaḥ
tvakṣu krauñcadvīpaḥ romasu gomayadvīpaḥ nakheṣu śvetadvīpaḥ māṃse (asthini) plakṣadvīpaḥ evaṃ
saptadvīpaḥ |

Sources: 3 *saptadvīpāni*] Ysv^{PT}: sapta dvīpāni kathyante 'dhuṇā tāni śṛṇu priye | jambūdvīpas tu ma-
jjāyaṃ śākadvīpas tu madhyamaḥ | śālmadvīpaḥ śīromadhye māṃsamadhye kuśas tathā | tvaci krauñco
lomamadhye gomayadvīpa iritaḥ | nakhamadhye tathā śvetaḥ saptadvīpā vasundharā | jambūḥ śākastathā
śālmaḥ kuśaḥ krauñcaś ca gomayaḥ | śvetaḥ sapteti khaṇḍāni saptakhaṇḍair vasundharā | guptāny etāni
rūpāni dehamadhye sthirāni ca |

1 *śṛṅgāṭikāyaṃ* DU₁] *śṛṅgāṭikā* cett. **kapālamadhye** *scripsi*] *conj.* karālamadhye L kapolamadhye cett.
kapolamadhye cett.] karāla L **kamalinimadhye** cett.] kamalinimadhyam BL **brahmarandhre** DU₁] *brahmarandhra*° E *brahmarandhram* cett. **ūrdhvakamalinīyāstriḥkūṭasthāne** *scripsi*] *em.* urdhvaka-
malinīyās trikūṭasthānam U₂ urdhvakamalinīyaḥ trikūṭasthāne U₁ ūrdhvakamalinīyaḥ || trikūṭasthāne ||
D ūrdhvam kamalinīyā trikūṭasthānam LP kamalinīyaṃ striḥkūṭasthānam B kamalinīyas trikūṭasthānam
E 1–2 *saptapātāle* D] *om.* cett. 2 *evam* cett.] *evam* D **ekaviṃśasthāneṣv** P] *em.* viṃśasthānek°
B *ekam viṃśasthāneṣv* L *ekaviṃśatisthāne* ED *ekaviṃśasthān* U₂ **ekaviṃśatibrahmāmṇāni** EDU₁] *ekaviṃśabrahmāni* BPLU₂ **vasanti** cett.] *vasanti* LB 3 *kathyante* cett.] *kathyate* BL **jambu**
cett.] *jambū* P **asthi** ED] *asthi* P *asti* BLU₁U₂ **śākadvīpaḥ** EDPU₂] *śākaladvīpaḥ* BL *śāktidvīpaḥ*
U₁ **śīromadhye** DU₁U₂] *śīrāmadhye* BEP *śārīramadhye* L 3–4 **śālmadvīpaḥ** cett.] *śālmadvī-*
paḥ U₂ *śākaladvīpaḥ* B *śākadvīpaḥ* L 4 **lomamadhye** cett.] *lomadhye* U₁U₂ **gomayadvīpaḥ** DU₁] *gomedadvīpaḥ* cett. **nakhmadhye** cett.] *taravamadhye* LU₁ 5 **śvetadvīpaḥ** DU₁] *puṣkaradvīpaḥ*
cett. **dvīpāni** cett.] *rūpāni* DU₁ **guptāni** BPLU₂] *gupta*° DU₁ *om.* E 6 **saptasamudrāḥ** cett.] *samidrāḥ* LB **kathyante** cett.] *kathyate* B *kathyete* D **prasvedamadhye** cett.] *svedamadhye* U₁
kṣārasamudraḥ cett.] *sārasasamudraḥ* L *kṣārasasamudraḥ* U₁ *kṣārasāgarah* U₂ **lalāṭamadhye** cett.] *lālāmadvīpaḥ* P **kṣīrasamudraḥ** cett.] *kṣīraḥ* samudraḥ E **vasāmadhye** cett.] *vānmadhye* E *vīryama-*
dhye svāduḥ samudraḥ || *majjāmadhye* U₂ 7 **madhusamudraḥ** EP] *madasamudraḥ* B *madyasamudraḥ* L
madhusamudraḥ U₂ **meda**° cett.] *medo*° BEP **raktamadhye** PU₁U₂] *vasāmadhye* *madhusamudraḥ*
|| *raktamadhye* D *vasāmadhye* *madhusamudraḥ* *raktamadhye* U₁ *rasamadhye* E **ikṣusamudraḥ** BDL]
ikṣurasamudraḥ U₁U₂ *ikṣurasasamudraḥ* EP **mr̥ṭtasamudraḥ** U₁] *amṛtasamudraḥ* D *svādusamudraḥ*
E *svādukasamudraḥ* BL *svādudakasamudraḥ* P

Philological Commentary: 7 *ikṣura*°: Due to *sandhi akṣura*° would be expected, but was probably
misregarded for clarity.

1 पादमध्ये कूर्मस्थानम् ॥

[Nine Continents]

- 2 इदानीं नवद्वारमध्ये नवखण्डानि कथ्यन्ते । भरतखण्डः ॥ काश्मीरखंडः ॥ स्त्रीमण्डलखण्डः ॥ द्विजख
 3 ण्डः ॥ एकपादखण्डः ॥ राक्षसखण्डः ॥ घान्धारखण्डः ॥ कैवर्तखण्डः ॥ गर्भखण्डः ॥

Sources: 1 *saptasamudrāḥ*] Ysv^{PT}: samudrāḥ sapta kathyante piṇḍamadye vyavasthitāḥ | lavaṇekṣusurāsarpirdadhidugdhajalāntakāḥ | lavaṇaṃ svedamadye tu ikṣūrakte madhu tvaci | sarpir medo vasā madhye dadhi kṣīraṃ lālātake | vīryamadye 'mṛto jñeyāḥ pāde kūrmaḥ sthito mahān | *saptasamudrāḥ*] SSP 3.8: mūrte kṣārasamudraḥ lālāyāṃ kṣīrasamudraḥ kaphe dadhisamudraḥ medasi ghṛtasamudraḥ vasāyāṃ madhusamudraḥ rakte ikṣusamudraḥ śukre 'mṛtasamudraḥ evaṃ saptasamudrāḥ || 7 *navadvāra*°] Ysv^{PT}: idānin tu navadvāre nava khaṇḍāni saṃśṛṇu | pāyvdāu bhāratam khaṇḍam kāśmīraṃ trikamaṇḍalum | dvijakhaṇḍam ekapādam khaṇḍam vakṣye samaṇḍalam | kaivarttam garttagāndhāraṃ navakhaṇḍam iti sthitam | 2 *navadvāra*°] SSP 3.9: navakhaṇḍāḥ nava dvāreṣu vasantī | bhāratākhaṇḍāḥ kāśmīrakhaṇḍāḥ karparākhaṇḍāḥ śrikhaṇḍāḥ śāṅkhakhaṇḍāḥ ekapādākhaṇḍāḥ gāndhārakhaṇḍāḥ kaivarttakhaṇḍāḥ mahāmerukhaṇḍāḥ evaṃ navakhaṇḍāḥ |

1 *pādamadye* cett.] karmasthāna pādasamadye B karmasthāna pādamadye L pādamtale D **kūrmasthānam** cett.] *om.* BL 2 *navadvāramadye* EU₁] navadvāreṣu EPU₂ *om.* BL **navakhaṇḍāni** BPLU₂] navakhaṇḍāḥ DU₁ *om.* E **kathyante** cett.] kathyate U₁ **bharatakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] mukhe bharatakhaṇḍāḥ BPL pādamadye kūrmasthānam || mukham bhāratākhaṇḍam U₂ *om.* E **kāśmīrakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] nāsikayoh kinnarakhaṇḍanaraharikhaṇḍau E nāsikayoh kinnarakhaṇḍe 3 P nāsikayor madhye kināraharikhaṇḍā B nāsikayor madhye kinārasimhakhaṇḍā L nāsikayoh || kinnara || harikhaṇḍa U₂ **strīmaṇḍalakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] *om.* cett. 2-3 **dvijakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] netrayoh ketumāla bhadrāśvau E netrayoh ketumāla bhadrāśve 4 P netrayo ketumāla bhadrāśve BL netrayoh || ketumāla || bhadrāśve U₂ 3 **ekapādākhaṇḍāḥ** D] yekapādākhaṇḍāḥ U₁ *om.* cett. **rākṣasākhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] karṇayoh hiraṇmayakhaṇḍa ramyakakhaṇḍau E karṇayor hiraṇmayaramyaka khaṇḍāḥ 5 P karṇayor hiraṇyamayaramyakhaṇḍāḥ BL karṇayoh || hiraṇmaya || ramyakakhaṇḍe U₂ **ghāndhārakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] gude kurukhaṇḍāḥ E gude kurukhaṇḍāḥ 6 P gude kurukhaṇḍāḥ BL gudekurukhaṇḍam U₂ **kaivarttakhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] liṃge ilāvrttakhaṇḍāḥ E liṃge ilāvṛtaḥ 7 P ilāvṛtam BL liṃge ulāvṛtam U₂ **garbhākhaṇḍāḥ** DU₁] evaṃ navakhaṇḍāḥ U₂ *om.* cett.

Philological Commentary: 1 **kūrmasthānam**: All witnesses preserve the statement of *kūrmasthānam*, except for witness U₂ which places the statement two sentences later right after the introduction of the *navadvāra*. In both cases it seems completely out of context. It must stem from the description of its source text, the Ysv^{PT} in which the statement seems likewise out of place. **navakhaṇḍāni**: This is another highly problematic passage. We see complete divergence between the two main groups of manuscripts. Finally the α -group represented by witnesses D and U₁ was chosen, since their readings can be found within the source texts. The β -group represented by B, E, L, P and U₂ seems to rewrite the passage by adding the names of the nine doors which are partially lacking in one of the sources, the Ysv^{PT} and missing entirely in the SSP. The β -group assigns the names of a competing system to the areas. The β -group situates the Bharatakhaṇḍa within the mouth (1), the Kinnaraharikhaṇḍa in the two nostrils (3), the Ketumālabhadrāśva[-khaṇḍa] in the eyes (5), the Hiraṇyamayaramyakhaṇḍa in the ears (7), the Kurukhaṇḍa at the Anus (8), and the Ilāvṛta[-khaṇḍa] at the gender (9).

[Eight Mountains]

- 1 इदानीं पिण्डमध्ये ऽष्टकुलपर्वताः कथ्यन्ते । मेरुदंडमध्ये मेरुपर्वतः ॥ ब्रह्मकपाटमध्ये कैलासपर्वतः ॥ पृष्ठ
2 मध्ये हिमाचलः ॥ वामस्कंधे मलयाचलः ॥ दक्षिणस्कंधे मंदराचलः ॥ दक्षिणकर्णे विंध्याचलः ॥ वामकर्णे
3 मैनाकः ॥ ललाटमध्ये श्रीशैलः अपरे पर्वताः पादयोगुलीनां मूलेषु वर्तन्ते ॥

[Nine Rivers]

- 4 इदानीं शरीरे नवनाड्य तिष्ठन्ति । तन्मध्ये नवानां नदीनां स्थानानि वर्तन्ते । गंगायमुना वितस्ता चंद्रभागा
5 सरस्वती । विपाशा शतरुद्रा इरावती नर्मदा । अपरा नद्योपनदिनिर्झराः स्रोतांसि तटाकानि वापीकूपा
6 द्विसप्ततिसहस्रनाडीनां मध्ये तिष्ठन्ति ।

Sources: **1 aṣṭakulaparvatāḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: idānīm parvatāś cāṣṭau kathyante śṛṇu yatnataḥ | merudaṇḍe sumerus tu pīṭhamadhye himālayaḥ | vāmaskandhe tathā dakṣe malayo mandarācalaḥ | vindhyas tu dakṣiṇe karṇe vāme maināka īśvari | lalāṭe madhyadeśe tu śrīśailaḥ parameśvari | tathā brah-makapāṭasthaḥ kailāsaḥ parvato mahān | sumerur himavān vindhyo malayo mandarāś tathā | śrīśailo mainākaś ceti kailāso 'ṣṭau ca parvatāḥ | apare parvatāḥ sarveaṅgulimadhyavāsinaḥ | **aṣṭakulaparvatāḥ**] SSP 3.10: meruparvato merukhaṇḍe vasati kailāso brahmakapāṭe vasati himālayaḥ pṛṣṭhe malayo vā-makandhare mandaro dakṣiṇakandhare vindhyo dakṣiṇakarṇe mainākaḥ vāmakarṇe śrīparvato lalāṭe evaṃ aṣṭa kulaparvatāḥ anye upaparvatāḥ sarvāṅguliṣu vasanti || **4 navaṇāḍyas**] SSP 3.11: pinasā gaṅgā yamunā candrabhāgā sarasvatī | pipasā śatarudrā ca śrīrātriś caiva narmadā evaṃ nava nadyo navaṇāḍīṣu vasanti **navaṇāḍyas**] Ysv^{PT}: śarīre navaṇāḍīsthā narmadā ca maheśvari | iḍāyāṃ yamunā devī piṅgalāyāṃ sarasvatī | suṣumnāyāṃ vahed gaṅgā cānyonyāsu ca nāḍīṣu | gaṅgā sarasvatī godā narmadā yamunā tathā | kāverī candrabhāgā ca vitastā ca iḍāvati | dvisaptatisahasreṣu nadīnadaparīśravaḥ | **dvisaptati°**] SSP 3.12: anyā upanadyāḥ kulyopakulyāḥ dvisaptatisahasranāḍīṣu vasanti |

1 idānīm DU₁] idānīm cett. **piṇḍamadye** DU₁] om. cett. **'ṣṭakulaparvatāḥ** *scripsi*] *em.* aṣṭakula-parvatāḥ PDU₁ aṣṭakulaparvatā U₂ aṣṭamakulaparvatāḥ BEL **meruparvatāḥ** *scripsi*] *em.* merumpar-vatāḥ DU₁ merumamdarāḥ cett. **kailāsaparvatāḥ** DU₁] kailāsaḥ cett. **1-2 pṛṣṭhamadhye** EU₂] pṛṣṭhaṃ madhye P pṛthvīmadhye BL paīṭhamadhye D paīṭhamadhye U₁ **2 himācalaḥ** cett.] himācalaḥ || parvatāḥ D himācalaparvatāḥ U₁ **3 śrīśailaḥ** cett.] śrīśailāsaḥ B **parvatāḥ** DU₁] śailāḥ EU₂ śailā BPL **aṅgulinām** EPD] aṅgulibhyāṃ U₁ aṅgulī° BL **mūleṣu** cett.] madhye DU₁ **vartante** cett.] vartate BL parvate U₁ **4 śarīre** cett.] śarīramadhye EU₂ **navaṇāḍyas** EU₂] navaṇāḍyas PBL ṇavānāḍyas D ṇavānāḍyaḥ U₁ **tiṣṭhanti** cett.] tiṣṭhati DU₂ **navaṇām nadīnām** cett.] navaṇadinām E **vartante** cett.] nivartamte U₂ vartate B **5 sarasvatī** cett.] sarasvatī L **vipasā** cett.] vaipaśā DU₁ **śatarudrā** *scripsi*] *em.* śāṭahrāḍā PDU₁ śāṭahradā E śāśāṭahrāḍā B śāṭadrumā U₂ **irāvati** ED] irāvati PBLU₁ om. U₂ **aparā** cett.] gaṇḍakī U₁ **nadyopanadinirjharāḥ srotāṃsi** *scripsi*] *em.* nadyopanadinairbhurasrota° D nadyūpanadinairbhurasrota° U₁ nadyo nadānirjārā srotāṃsi P nadyo nadānirjārāsty etāṃsi BL nadyo nadānirjārāśrotāsi U₂ nadyo nadāni srotāṃsi E **taṭākāni** E] D taṭāni PBL taṭāka D taḍaga U₁ taṭhāni U₂ **vāpīkūpā** cett.] vāpīkupāḥ D **6 dvisaptati°** cett.] dvisaptati° BP disaptati E **sahasranāḍīnām** cett.] sahasranāḍīnā B sahastranāḍī EU₁ **tiṣṭhanti** cett.] tiṣṭhamṭi U₁ tiṣṭamti cett.

Philological Commentary: **5 śāṭarudrā:** Judging the spellings of geographical nomenclature of south asian rivers, the reading of Ysv^{PT} must be correct.

[Stars and Vessels]

- 1 सप्तविंशतिनक्षत्राणि द्विसप्ततिकोष्ठकाश्चात्राम्यन्तरे वसन्ति ।

[Twelve Houses of the Zodiac]

- 2 द्वादश राशयः ॥
3 मेषः ॥ वृषः ॥ मिथुनः ॥ कर्कः ॥ सिंहः ॥ कन्या ॥ तुला ॥ वृश्चिकः दनुः मकरः कुम्भः ॥ मीनः ॥

[Nine Planets]

- 4 नवग्रहाः ॥
5 आदित्या ॥ सोमः ॥ मङ्गलः ॥ बुधः बृहस्पतिः ॥ शुक्रः ॥ शनिः ॥ राहुः ॥ केतुः ॥
6 पंचदशतिथयो ऽत्र मध्ये वसन्ति ।

Sources: **2 rāṣayaḥ**] Ysv^{PT}: itas tato dehamadhye ṛkṣaś ca saptaviṃśatiḥ | yogāś ca rāṣayaś caiva grahāś ca tithayaś tathā | **rāṣayaḥ**] SSP 3.13: saptaviṃśatinakṣatrāṇi dvādaśa rāṣayaḥ nava grahāḥ pañcadaśa tithayaḥ ete antarvalaye dvisaptati sahasra svahastakoṣṭheṣu vasanti|

taṭāka D **1 dvisaptatikoṣṭhakāścāmtrābhyantare** D] dvisaptatikoṣṭhākāś cāmtrābhyamtar U₁ dvisaptatikoṣṭhakāmtrābhyamtar P dvisaptatikoṣṭhākāmtrābhyamtar B dvisaptatikoṣṭhākāmtrābhyamtar L dvisaptatikoṣṭhakāmtrābhyamtar U₂ dvisaptatikoṣṭhakābhyantare E **2 rāṣayaḥ** cett.] rāṣayaḥ B **3 meṣaḥ** E] meṣa || U₂ meṣa° cett. **vṛṣaḥ** E] vṛṣabha || U₂ °vṛṣa° cett. **mithunaḥ** E] mithuna || U₂ °mithūnaḥ P °mithūna° B °mithuna° cett. **karkaḥ** cett.] karka° P karka || U₂ °karka° cett. **siṃhaḥ** E] siṃha || U₂ °siṃha° cett. **kanyā** E] kanyā || U₂ °kanyā° cett. **tulā** E] tula || U₂ °tūla° cett. **vṛścikaḥ scripsi**] em. vṛścico E vṛścika || U₂ °vṛścika° cett. **danuḥ scripsi**] em. dhanur E dhana || U₂ °dhana° cett. **makaraḥ scripsi**] em. makara || U₂ °makara° cett. **kumbhaḥ scripsi**] kumbha || U₂ em. °kumbha° cett. **mīnaḥ scripsi**] °mīnāḥ E em. mīnaḥ BL mīna || U₂ °mīna cett. **4 navagrahāḥ** cett.] navagrahaḥ P **5 āditya scripsi**] em. āditya° cett. ravi || U₂ **somaḥ scripsi**] em. °soma° cett. °soma | D caṃdra || U₂ **maṅgalaḥ scripsi**] em. maṅgala | D maṅgala || U₂ **budhaḥ scripsi**] em. budha || U₂ budha | D °budha° cett. **bṛhaspatiḥ scripsi**] em. °bṛhaspatiḥ P bṛhaspati | D vṛhasyati || U₂ °bṛhaspati° cett. **śukraḥ scripsi**] em. śukra || U₂ śukra° D °śukra° cett. **śaniḥ scripsi**] em. °śaniḥ P śanī || U₂ °śanī° cett. **rāhuḥ** P] rāhu || U₂ °rāhu° cett. **ketuḥ** PU₁U₂] ketavaḥ E °ketu cett. **6 paṃcadaśatithayo** EDU₁P] paṃcadaśatithayaḥ || L paṃcadaśatithiḥ || B padaśatithayo U₂ °tra EPDU₂] atra BL ātra U₁ **vasanti** cett.] tiṣṭhanti U₂

Philological Commentary: **2 rāṣayaḥ**: In order to unify the various lists based on the previous usage of lists in the text the form of the list's item have been emended to the nominativ case and double-*daṇḍas* were used to separate the items.

- 1 यथा समुद्रमध्ये लहरी वर्तते । तथा शरीरमध्ये ऊर्मी नाम लहरी भवति ॥ तथा उर्मि श्रलनाच्छरीरे
 2 चलनं भवति । धावनं भवति । तन्मध्ये समग्रं तारामण्डलं वर्तते । त्रयस्त्रिंशत्कोटयो देवता बाहुरोममध्ये
 3 वसन्तिवसन्ती । + पृथीरोममध्ये षडशीतिसहस्र दिव्यतपस्विनः । पीठोपपीठाणि ऊर्ध्वपृष्ठे परियाणे रोमणि
 4 तन्मध्ये वसन्ति । हृदयरोममध्ये तक्षकमहानागः ॥ कर्कोटकः ॥ शङ्खः ॥ पुलकः ॥ वासुकिः ॥ अनन्तः ।
 5 । शेषः ॥ एते नागा वसन्ति । उदररोममध्ये उपरे नागा वसन्ति । गणगन्धर्वकिन्नरप्सरोविद्याधरगुह्यकाः ।
 6 शरीरमध्ये मर्मस्थाने ऽनेकतीर्थावली वसन्ति ।

hpb

Sources: **2 laharī**] Ysv^{PT}: laharīṣu mīnamanī cāvahanam sthāpanam tathā | sarvāṅgeṣu ca deveśi sam-
 agraṃ ṛkṣamaṇḍalam | trayastriṃśatkoṭay astu nivasanti ca devatāḥ | **1 urmī**] SSP 3.13: anekatāra-
 maṇḍalam ūrmiṣu vasanti | trayastriṃśatkoṭidevatā bāhuromakūpeṣu vasanti | **samagraṃ**] Ysv^{PT}:
 sarvāṅgeṣu ca deveśi samagraṃ ṛkṣamaṇḍalam | trayastriṃśatkoṭay astu nivasanti ca devatāḥ | **devatāḥ**] SSP 3.13: trayastriṃśatkoṭidevatā bāhuromakūpeṣu vasanti | **3 pīthopapīthāni**] Ysv^{PT}: tathā pīthāni
 sarvāni dehamadhye sthitāni ca **pīthopapīthāni**] SSP 3.13: anekapīthopapīthakāḥ romakūpeṣu vasanti |
4 hrdayaromamadhye] Ysv^{PT}: hrdaye vyomamadhye tu anantādyāstu vāsukīḥ | udare vyomamadhye tu
 pare nāgā vasanti hi | **hrdayaromamadhye**] SSP 3.13: kulanāgā vakṣasi vasanti | **5 udararomamadhye**] Ysv^{PT}:
 udare vyomamadhye tu 'pare nāgā vasanti hi | gandharvakinnarāḥ sūrā vidyādharaṣarādayaḥ | anekatīrthavarṇāś ca guhyakāś ca vasanti hi | **gandharva**] SSP 3.13: gandharvakinnarakimpuruṣā
 apsaraso gaṇā udare vasanti | **6 meghamaṇḍalam**] Ysv^{PT}: anantasiddhaya buddhyā prakāśo varttate hr̥di | meghasya maṇḍalam jñeyam aśrupāte tathaiḥ ca | **meghamamaṇḍalam**] SSP 3.13: anekameghāḥ
 aśrupāte vasanti | anekatīrthāni marmasthāne vasanti | anantasiddhāḥ matiprakāśe vasanti |

1 yathā cett.] pīthasya romamadhye yathā U₁ **samudramadhye** cett.] *om.* P **laharī** cett.] laharā B *om.* P **tathā** cett.] *om.* P **urmī** D] urmī cett. kūrmmī E **bhāvati** cett.] bhavanti U₂ **tathā urmeś** U₁] tasyāḥ urmyaḥ D ūrmyaś calās E ūrmyaś calās P ūrmmīś calās B *om.* L ūrmyaś calāḥ || U₂ **ś-ca-lanāccharire scripsi**] *em.* calācharire D calanāśarire U₁ cataḥ || śarire B cataḥ śarire P tataḥ śarira° U₂ tataḥ E *om.* L **2 dhāvanam bhavati** DU₁] dhāvanam ca cett. *om.* E **samagraṃ** cett.] samagrām B sama-gra° U₁ U₂ **trayastriṃśatkoṭayo** BL] trayastriṃśatkoṭyo P trayaḥ triṃśatkoṭyo U₂ trayaḥ strīśatakoṭi U₁ trayastriśatkoṭyo D trayastriṃśatkoṭi° E **devatā** DU₁] devatāḥ | cett. **3 vasanti** cett.] DU₁ **pr̥ṣṭi°** BLU₁] pr̥ṣṭa° PU₂ pīthasya D **śaḍaśiti°** DU₁ U₂] śaḍaśati° BL śaḍaśi° P **tapasvinah°** PBLU₂] tapasvino U₁ D **pīthopapīthāni scripsi**] *em.* pīthopapīthe PL miṣṭhopapīther B pīthamahāpīthau DU₁ pīthopapītho° U₂ **ūrdhvaṣṭhe scripsi**] *em.* urdhvaṣṭho U₁ ūrdhva tuṣṭo D ordhva U₂ dvavoṣṭo P dvaiṣṭho B dvaiṣṭhi L **pariyāne scripsi**] *em.* pariyāni BDP U₁ U₂ pariyā L **romaṇi scripsi**] *em.* romāṇi BLPDU₂ romāni U₁ **4 vasanti** cett.] santi U₁ **takṣakamahānāgaḥ** D] takṣakāḥ mahānāgaḥ EU₂ takṣakamahānāga P takṣamā nāgaḥ U₁ **karkoṭakaḥ** DPU₂] karkoṭaḥ U₁ *om.* E **pulakaḥ** P] pulikaḥ U₁ pulika D kulakaḥ U₂ takṣakaḥ E **vāsukīḥ** EPU₂] vāsukī DU₁ **anantaḥ** P] ananta° E ānaṃta° U₁ ānanta DU₂ **5 šeṣaḥ** U₂] °šeṣaḥ E ṣoṣa P °ṣoṣa U₁ šeṣā D **nāgā** cett.] nāga E **°madhye** cett.] °madhye | D 'pare U₁] apare cett. **ganagandharvakinnarapsarovidyādharaḥ guhyakāḥ scripsi**] *em.* gaṇagandharvakinnarāpsaro vidyādharaḥ guhyakāḥ E gaṇagamdhavakinnarābharo vidyādharaḥ guhyakāḥ B gaṇagamdhavakinnarābharo vidyādharaḥ guhyakāḥ L gaṇagamdhavakinnarapurusaḥ apsarovidyādharaḥ guhyaka U₁ gaṇagamdhavakinnarakimpuruṣa || apsarovidyādhara | guhyaka D gamdhagamdhavakinnarāpsaro vidyādharaḥ guhyakāḥ U₂ **6 śarīramadhye** cett.] śarīmadhye D madhye P **marmasthāne** U₁] karmasthāne D *om.* cett. **'nekatīrthāvalī** PU₂] anekatīrthāvalī BL naikatīrthavallī U₁ nenekatīrthavallī D anekatīrthāni E

Philological Commentary: **3 pr̥ṣṭiromamadhye ...vasanti:** This sentence is *om.* in E. **hr̥dayaromamadhye ...vasanti:** This sentence is *om.* in B and L. **marmasthāne:** Reading was adopted due to its presence in one of the sources.

Sources: **6 candrasūryau**] Ysv^{PT}: candrārkaṇau netrayormadhye jaṅghā lomasu sāksṇiṇaḥ | tṛṇaḡul-mādikañcāpi viśvarūpaṃ smaret tataḥ | **1 candrasūryau**] SSP 3.13: candrasūryau netradvaye vasataḥ | anekavṛkṣaṭāḡulmatṛṇāni jaṅghāromakakūpasthāne vasanti | **darśanāt**] Ysv^{PT}: samagradarśanān muktaḥ svargabhogaṇ ca matsukhaṃ | tad etac cintayā yāti rogaśokavivarjitaḥ | **darśanāt**] SSP 3.14: yat sukhaṃ tat svargaṃ yad duḥkhaṃ tan narakam yat karma tad bandhanaṃ yan nirvikalpaṃ tan muktiḥ svasvarūpadaśāyāṃ nidrādu svātmajāgaraḥ śāntir bhavati | evaṃ sarvadeheṣu viśvasvarūpaḥ parameśvaraḥ paramātmā akhaṇḍasvabhāvena ghaṭe ghaṭe citśvarūpī tiṣṭhati ||3.14|| **4 śāṅkā**] Ysv^{PT}: tad etac cintayā yāti rogaśokavivarjitaḥ | yatkarmā karmaṇā śāṅkā manomadhye bhavedvahiḥ | tatkar-makaraṇam muktir ity āha bhagavān śivaḥ |

1 *sūryau cett.] *sūryo BDL **dvayor** DEP] dvayā° B dvayo LU₂ om. U₁ **netrayor** DE] netreyor P netrayo B netrayoḥ U₂ netradvaya U₁ **madhye** cett.] om. U₁ **vartate** cett.] pravartate U₂ vasaṃti U₁ **anekavanaspatigulmalatātṛṇāni** BELP] anaikavanaspatigulmatṛṇāni D anekavanaspatigulmalatāni U₁ anekavana | spatigulmalatātṛṇāni U₂ *roma° cett.] *rora° BL **madhye** cett.] sthāne D **vasanti** cett.] vasati U₂ varttaṃte D **purusaśya** cett.] puruṣasyāvādyā U₁ **1-2 nṛtyadarśanāt** DEP] nityadarśanād D darśanāt || U₂ nṛtyod° U₁ **2 gītaśravaṇāt** cett.] gītaśravaṇād U₁ **darśanāt** U₁] darśanād U₁ **ya** P] yā U₁ yaḥ BDEL om. U₂ **saḥ** E] sa DU₁ U₂ **svargalokaḥ** BELP] svargaloka U₂ bahurānaṃdaḥ svarga-phulaḥ D bahurānaṃdaḥ svargaphalaḥ U₁ *piḍito E] *piḍato PB *piḍato U₂ *piḍano L *piḍā D *piḍa U₁ **3 durjanebhyaḥ** cett.] durjanebhya PBL **yadduḥkhaṃ** L] yat duḥkham E yat duḥkha B yaduḥkham P duḥkhaṃ DU₁ duḥkha U₂ **tadbahutaraṃ** cett.] tat bahutaraṃ D bahutaraṃ U₁ **narakam** cett.] nakaṃ U₁ **4 yatkarmakaraṇān** PU₂] yatkarmakaraṇāt cett. **manomadhye** cett.] manobudhye BL **śāṅkā** cett.] śakā U₂ **bhavati** cett.] bhavaṃti U₂ **5 muktikāraṇam** cett.] kamuktikāraṇam LB **idāniṃ** cett.] idāni BPU₂ **rājayogāccharire** DEL] rājayogāc charire || B rājayogāccharire U₁ rājayo-gācharire U₂ rogayogāccharire P **etādṛśāni** cett.] yādṛśāni E **sakalaroganāśaḥ** cett.] sakalarogaḥ nāśaḥ U₁ **6 sakalapṛthvīm** cett.] sakalāṃ pṛthvīm P **tadanantaraṃ** cett.] tad antaraṃ P tad anantaṃta° U₂ **tattvaviśayaṃ** DU₁] om. cett. **samagrām bhāṣām** PDU₁] samagrā bhāṣā EU₂ samagrā bhāṣa B samagra bhāṣā L **7 *daṃśena** E] *daṃšo P *daṃśema B *daṃśe cett. **satī** DU₁] om. cett. **na** cett.] om. L **bhavati** cett.] bhavati B vati U₂ **tataḥ** cett.] tar° BL **bubhuḥṣā** EDU₂] bunnukṣā P babhuḥṣā BL ***nidroṣṇatā°** L] *nidroṣṇatā° U₂ nidrā | uṣṇatā || D nidrollatā EB nidrolmatā P ***śīta°** cett.] śītatā P śītoṣṇatā E śīta nā D **bādḥā** PBL] bādḥam EDU₂ **kurvanti** cett.] kuroti D

Philological Commentary: **4 atha ca ...ity ucyate:** This sentence is only preserved in witness U₁. **7 tataḥ ...kurvanti:** The sentence is om. in U₁.

- 1 चन्द्रसूर्यो द्वयोर्नेत्रयोर्मध्ये वर्तते । अनेकवनस्पतिगुल्मलतातृणानि जङ्घारोममध्ये वसन्ति । पुरुषस्य नृत्यद
 2 र्शनात् ॥ गीतश्रवणात् ॥ वल्लभवस्तुनो दर्शनात् ॥ य आनन्द उत्पद्यते सः स्वर्गलोकः कथ्यते । रोगपीडितो
 3 दुर्जनेभ्यः पुरुषस्य यद्दुःखं उत्पद्यते । तद्बहुतरं नरकं कथ्यते । अथ च यत्कर्मकरणात् सर्वेषां लोकानां
 4 स्वमनसी च शुभं न भरेत् तत्कर्म बन्धनमित्युच्यते । अथ च यत्कर्मकरणान्मनोमध्ये शङ्का न भवति तत्कर्म
 5 मुक्तिकारणं । इदानीं राजयोगाच्छरीरे एतादृशानि चिह्नानि भवन्ति । तानि कथ्यन्ते । सकलरोगनाशः
 6 सकलपृथ्वीं पश्यति । तदनन्तरं तत्त्वविषयं ज्ञानमुत्पद्यते । समग्रां भाषां जानाति । ततः पुरुषस्य देहो वज्र
 7 मयो भवति सर्पदंशेन सती मरणं न भवति । ततः पुरुषस्य बुभुक्षापिपासनिद्रोष्णताशीतबाधा न कुर्वन्ति ।
 8